

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

SINGLE AUDIT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY
JUNE 30, 2022**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	5
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	7
Schedule of Findings.....	11

Attachment: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal AL Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through Ohio Department of Education			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Donation) National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	241,866
Cash Assistance:			
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	152,481
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	1,676,301
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	N/A	88,941
COVID-19 Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	N/A	26,774
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>2,186,363</u>
COVID-19 State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer (P-EBT) Administrative Costs Grant	10.649	N/A	3,063
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>2,189,426</u>
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION Direct Program			
COVID-19 Emergency Connectivity Fund Program	32.009	N/A	373,540
Total Federal Communications Commission			<u>373,540</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Passed Through Ohio Department of Education			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	N/A	722,482
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	N/A	1,315,414
COVID-19 Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	N/A	87,080
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	N/A	45,602
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA):			<u>1,448,096</u>
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	84.287	N/A	266,472
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	N/A	24,612
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	N/A	155,501
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	N/A	45,518
COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund	84.425D	N/A	1,185,255
COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund	84.425U	N/A	116,824
COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund	84.425W	N/A	8,932
Total Education Stabilization Fund			<u>1,311,011</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>3,973,692</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal AL Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Child Care Resource and Referral Association</i>			
Child Care and Development Fund Cluster:			
COVID-19 Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	N/A	232,306
Total Child Care and Development Fund Cluster			<u>232,306</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>232,306</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$6,768,964</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Delaware City School District (the School District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the School District.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Delaware City School District
Delaware County
74 West William Street
Delaware, Ohio 43015

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Delaware City School District, Delaware County, (the School District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District’s basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2022. wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures which may impact subsequent periods of the School District.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District’s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the School District’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2022



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
COMPLIANCE AND ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Delaware City School District
Delaware County
74 West William Street
Delaware, Ohio 43015

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Delaware City School District’s, Delaware County, (the School District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District’s major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. Delaware City School District’s major federal programs are identified in the *Summary of Auditor’s Results* section of the accompanying schedule of findings.

In our opinion, Delaware City School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the *Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

The School District's Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the School District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of this testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Delaware City School District, Delaware County, (the School District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 21, 2022, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures which may impact subsequent periods of the School District. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2022

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2022**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	84.425D, 84.425U, 84.425W COVID-19 Education Stabilization Fund 84.027, 84.173 Special Education Cluster
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None



Delaware City School District **Delaware, Ohio**

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



BACKSIDE OF FRONT COVER

Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Issued by:
Office of the Treasurer

Melissa N. Swearingen
Treasurer/C.F.O.

Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



Introductory Section

Introductory Section



Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



BACKSIDE OF INTRODUCTORY SECTION DIVIDER

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
JUNE 30, 2022

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Table of Contents.....	i
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	v
Elected Officials and Administrative Staff.....	vii
Organizational Chart.....	viii
Transmittal Letter.....	ix
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	15
Statement of Activities	17
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	18
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances– Governmental Funds.....	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance– General Fund – Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual.....	22
Statement of Fund Net Position – Internal Service Fund.....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Fund.....	24
Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Fund.....	25
Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	26
Statement of Changes in Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	27
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	29

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
Required Supplementary Information:	
School District’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liabilities.....	70
School District’s Pension Contributions.....	72
School District’s Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liabilities (Assets).....	74
School District’s OPEB Contributions.....	76
Governmental Fund Types:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	83
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	90
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	95
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Debt Service Fund	102
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Capital Projects Funds	103
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – Permanent Fund	104
Fiduciary Fund Types:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	106
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Funds.....	107

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents (Continued)

<u>STATISTICAL SECTION:</u>	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	1	111
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	2	112
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	3	114
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	4	115
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Collection Years.....	5	116
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years – Delaware Township, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-A	117
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years - City of Delaware, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-B	118
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years –Troy Township, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-C	119
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years – Delaware Township/City of Delaware, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-D	120
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years -Brown Township/City of Delaware, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-E	121
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Years -Troy Township/City of Delaware, Delaware County (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value).....	6-F	122
Principal Property Taxpayers.....	7	123
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years.....	8	124

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Table of Contents
(Continued)

		<u>Page</u>
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Fiscal Ten Years	9	125
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	10	126
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	11	127
Computation of Legal Debt Margin. – Last Ten Years.....	12	128
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years.....	13	129
Principal Employers – Current and Nine Years Ago.....	14	130
Staffing Statistics – Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	15	131
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	132
Capital Assets by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	17	134
School Building Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	18	136
Educational and Operating Statistics – Last Ten School Years.....	19	138



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Delaware City School District
Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



**Delaware City School District
Elected Officials and Administrative Staff
as of June 30, 2022**

BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS

President
Vice President
Member
Member
Member

Mr. Michael Wiener
Ms. Jayna McDaniel-Browning
Mr. Ted Backus
Ms. Melissa Harris
Mr. Matt Weller

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

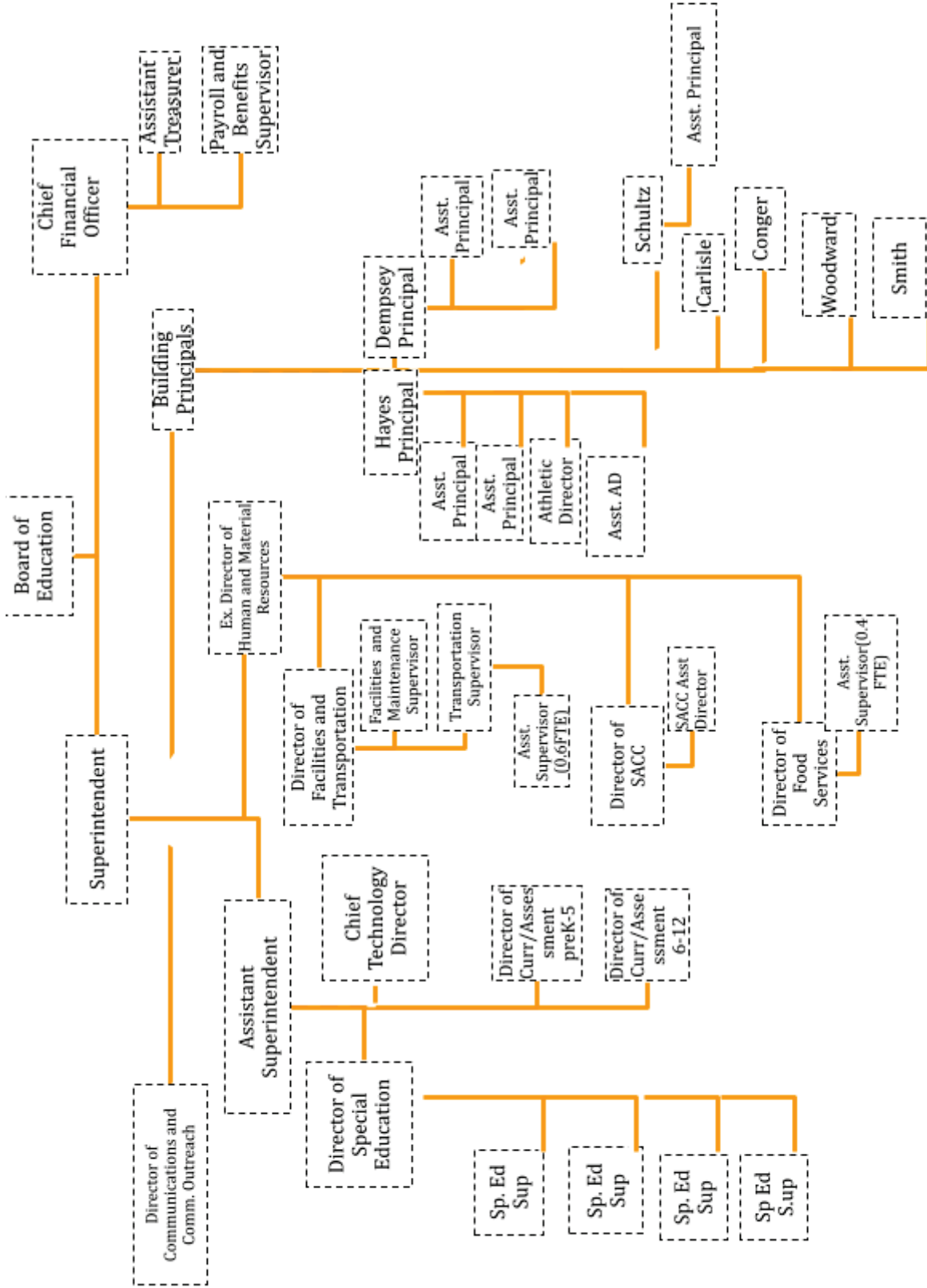
Superintendent
Treasurer/CFO

Heidi Kegley
Melissa N. Swearingen

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Assistant Superintendent	Craig Heath
Assistant Treasurer	Jill Corwin
Executive Director, Communications	Jen Ruhe
Executive Director, Facilities & Transportation	Jason Sherman
Executive Director, Human and Material Resources	Jerry Stewart
Executive Director, Technology	Jennifer Fry
Director, Elementary Curriculum & Assessment	Joseph Uher
Director, Secondary Curriculum & Assessment	Aaron Cook
Director, Food Service	Sally Rathje
Director, School Age Child Care	Pamela Steurer
Director, Special Education	Angela Macwhinney
Supervisor, Custodial and Maintenance	George Harmon
Supervisor, Payroll	Laura Hallett
Supervisor, PreK Special Education	Melinda Hastings
Supervisor, Special Education	Melinda Cain
Supervisor, Special Education	Krista Keipper
Supervisor, Special Education	Laura Shaw
Supervisor, Transportation	Butch Rice
Principal, Delaware Hayes High School	Richard Stranges
Principal, Dempsey Middle School	Daniel Bartha
Principal, Carlisle Elementary School	Paula Vertikoff
Principal, Conger Elementary School	Mary Krell
Principal, Schultz Elementary School	Travis Woodworth
Principal, Smith Elementary School	Jake LeGros
Principal, Woodward Elementary School	Eric Barr

Delaware City Schools Organizational Chart (effective 08/01/2021)





"Achieving Excellence, Honoring Tradition"

74 West William Street, Delaware OH 43015
Phone: (740) 833-1100 Fax: (740) 833-1799

Heidi Kegley, *Superintendent*
Melissa N. Swearingen, *Treasurer/CFO*

December 21, 2022

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Delaware City School District:

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Delaware City School District (the "School District"). This ACFR, which includes an unmodified opinion from the Auditor of the State of Ohio, conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rest with the School District's management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this ACFR and the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the School District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the School District's financial activities have been included.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The School District's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

This report includes all funds of the School District. The School District provides a full range of traditional and nontraditional educational programs, services and facilities. These include elementary and secondary curriculum at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels, as well as a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities, special education programs and facilities.

In addition to providing these general activities the School District has administrative responsibility for State funds distributed to St. Mary's School, Delaware Christian School and Grace Community School, private schools located within the School District boundaries. In accordance with GASB Statement 24, this responsibility is included in the reporting entity as a special revenue fund. While these organizations share operational and service similarity with the School District, all are separate and distinct entities. Because of their independent nature, these organizations' financial statements are not included in this report.

PROFILE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The School District was organized in the late 1800's and is a fiscally independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio. The School District is a public school system located in Delaware County. The School District's area is approximately 36 square miles in and around the City of Delaware. Also included are portions of Troy, Delaware, and Brown Townships. Located approximately 25 miles north of the downtown area of the City of Columbus, the School District is largely suburban in character and has experienced significant growth over the past several years.

The Board of Education (the “Board”) of the School District is composed of five members elected at large by the citizens of the School District. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy initiator for the operation of the School District. The Board is responsible for the adoption of the annual operating budget and the approval of all expenditures of the School District. The Board is a body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, and has only those powers and authority conferred upon it by the Code.

The School District had an enrollment of 5,627 students for the fiscal year end June 30, 2022 compared to 5,720 students for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This makes the School District the second largest public school district in Delaware County. These students are housed in 5 elementary schools (grades pre-k to 5), 1 middle school (grades 6 to 8), and 1 comprehensive high school (grades 9 to 12). The age of buildings varies with the oldest built in 1869 and the latest which opened in the fall of 2000. Of the School District’s 8 instructional buildings, 2 have been built since 1994. Additionally, the School District operates an administration building and a transportation compound. The School District estimates enrollment to be 6,025 and 6,072 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2024 respectively. The School District’s enrollment figures do not include students living within the School District’s attendance area who attend charter schools.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Local Economy - The School District is in the Columbus, Ohio Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which is comprised of the counties of Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway and Union, and is the thirty-second largest MSA of 384 in the United States at the time of the 2020 census.

The unemployment rate in Delaware County decreased in fiscal year 2022, from 4.6% in June 2021 to 3.3% in June 2022. Employment in the School District is diversified with a majority in the service sector. One of the largest employers in the School District with approximately 1,200 employees is Delaware County, located within the City of Delaware. Another employer within the City is Grady Memorial Hospital with approximately 1,175 employees. Additionally, the School District is home to many small manufacturing companies as a result of State Routes 23, 42, 36 and 37 intersecting the School District.

The City of Delaware is aggressive in recruiting new businesses and will make use of all economic incentives to increase the tax base. The city has made use of tax abatements and Tax Increment Financing (TIF) to attract businesses. Through negotiations with the City, the School District has been reimbursed for property taxes it would have otherwise collected ranging from complete reimbursements to the minimums required by law.

Long-term Financial Planning – The financial forecast of General Fund operations for the next five years demonstrates that the School District’s fiscal year 2023 ending General Fund cash balance is projected to be approximately at \$21.1 million. Voters approved a 5-year, \$6.2 million Emergency Operating Levy in November 2017, for a period of five years. This levy was renewed in November 2022 general election.

The need to ask local taxpayers for additional funding frequently is a result of the challenge posed by the manner in which Ohio funds its school districts. For fiscal years 2021 and 2022, HB 166 was in place, which suspended the previous funding formula, without creating a new one. We received a slight increase in funds for FY2021, but those increases were earmarked as “Student Wellness and Success” funds and were required to be received and expended through a State grant fund. After fiscal year 2022, these funds will become restricted within the General fund. In the Spring of 2020, the School District was impacted by the global pandemic and in May 2020, the State reduced our State Aid 4.7% or \$773,391 for FY2020. This reduction was to be in place again for FY2021 State Aid, however half of the reduction was restored and the remaining half was restored in FY2022 as part of the Fair School Funding Plan in HB110. Our recalculated base of unrestricted

funding for FY2021, which adjusts for the funding methodologies of HB110 is \$17,181,557. The phased-in changes in this amount resulted in the receipt of \$17,019,460 for FY2022, which represents a 0.9% decrease from the prior year. The Fair School Funding Plan is in place through FY2023 and the increased funding dictated by the formula is being phased in at 16.67% for FY2022 and 33% for FY2023.

In addition, there is no permanent reimbursement plan to replace tangible tax revenues eliminated through Amended Substitute House Bill 66 passed in June 2005, and possible further erosion of the School District's tax base through future legislation. The budget passed in 2009 modified the reimbursement plan for school districts for lost tangible taxes. These reimbursements were to begin to be phased out in 2011, but the reimbursement was extended at 100% for two years to 2014. In fiscal year 2012, the School District received approximately \$2.6 million through this reimbursement. The reimbursement dropped to \$1.7 million in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and was eliminated by fiscal year 2017.

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Accomplishments for 2022

Financial:

- Applied for and received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association for the ninth consecutive year.
- Applied for and received the Certificate of Excellence in Popular Reporting for the seventh consecutive year.
- Began migration to the web-based State Software Redesign for inventory and capital assets.

Instruction:

- Continued refinement of our Comprehensive Literacy Framework Document
- Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol (SIOP) Job Embedded Professional Development for grade and content level teachers around best practices for working with English Learners.
- Professional learning for building administrators around culturally and linguistically responsive instruction and accompanying instructional rounds.
- Continued Highly qualified professional development provided to all teachers with cluster groupings and serviced learners identified as being gifted
- Created two days of professional learning in the summer known as Summer Academy
- Worked with a consortium of districts known as the Ohio Blended Learning Collaborative (OBC) to develop online professional learning for teachers
- Continued work in blended learning, including the personalization of learning, via our Canvas Learning Management System and job embedded coaching
- Continued implementation of a credit recovery program to minimize high school dropouts and increase on time graduation
- Continued partnership with AmeriCorps for early literacy student engagement, and high school mentoring
- Continued to Train staff in Restorative Practices
- Continued Summer Learning Opportunities
- Implemented a new curriculum adoption process

Facilities:

- Additions and renovations have been completed at Woodward Elementary School and Conger Elementary School.
- Security camera upgrades continued throughout the School District.
- HVAC upgrades were completed at Carlisle Elementary School and Hayes High School using ESSER funds.

Initiatives for 2023

Financial: The School District will be completing the migration to the web-based State Software Redesign for inventory and capital assets. In addition, we will be migrating to SCView for purchase order, invoice and warrant management.

Instruction:

- Continued refinement of our Comprehensive Literacy Framework Document, specifically with adhering to the Dyslexia mandate
- Continued Implementation of Vertical Instruction Rounds with building and district level administrators for Sheltered Instruction Observation Protocol
- Continued Implementation and Refinement of our PBIS framework, including reaching 80% in the TFI Tier 1 and progressing toward 80% in Tier 2.
- Utilize Teaching and Learning meetings to inform leadership about culturally and linguistically responsive practices
- Continued implementation of curriculum review and adoption cycles.
- Continue After School Learning Opportunities
- Onboarding all new hires with two days of Restorative Practices training and two days of Sheltered Instruction training
- Adjustments to our K-12 Assessment Timeline
- Improving and Refining our MTSS framework.
- Developing pre-apprenticeship programs with community partners.

Facilities/Transportation:

- Migration to an updated version of bus routing software to improve efficiency and provide for future technology upgrades.
- Evaluate options and funding sources for future bus replacement, including the adoption of an electric bus.
- Continue selected safety and security upgrades in all buildings.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION**Internal Controls**

The management of the School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the School District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Budgetary Controls

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the alternative tax budget document, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control required by Ohio Revised Code is at the fund level. The level of budgetary control imposed by the School District (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The School District also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding years and are not re-appropriated.

Cash Management

Cash temporarily idle during the year was invested in demand deposits, certificates of deposit, commercial papers, agency securities, municipal bonds, U.S. Treasury notes, and the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio). At June 30, 2022, the School District had \$40.9 million of pooled investments which reported investment income of negative \$280,511, resulting from the fair value adjustment, for the year, a decrease from the positive \$606,809 reported in the prior year. In addition, the School District maintains a separate investment portfolio of \$9.8 million related to unspent bond proceeds, issued for school construction and renovations, which reported investment income of negative \$172,742, resulting from fair value adjustment, for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Independent Audit

Ohio Revised Code Section 117 requires an annual audit by independent auditors. The Ohio Auditor of State conducted the School District's 2022 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"). The auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report.

Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement - The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awards a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report conforms to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA for their review.

Acknowledgements

Preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the support and hard work of the staff of the Treasurer's office, Superintendent's office, and the Communication's office. Credit must also be given to the Board of Education. Without their leadership and commitment to excellence this report would not be possible.

Respectfully submitted,



Melissa N. Swearingen
Treasurer/CFO



Heidi Kegley
Superintendent

Financial Section



Financial Section

Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



BACKSIDE OF FINANCIAL SECTION DIVIDER

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Delaware City School District
Delaware County
74 West William Street
Delaware, Ohio 43015

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Delaware City School District, Delaware County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Delaware City School District, Delaware County, Ohio as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of the School District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 22 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures which may impact subsequent periods of the School District. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual financial report. The other information comprises introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2022, on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 21, 2022

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

The discussion and analysis of the Delaware City School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the financial statements and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

- Total net position increased by 57.0 percent during fiscal year 2022 as total assets and deferred inflows of resources increased and the net increase between the total liabilities and deferred inflows or resources reported at year-end compared to one year prior.
- Total assets of governmental activities increased by \$2.5 million (1.2 percent) from one year prior. The decrease in current and other assets relate to the \$3.9 million decrease in cash and investments reported for fiscal year 2022, which was utilized to finance the construction in progress to school facilities throughout the year which accounts for the increase reported for capital assets. Total liabilities decreased \$39.7 million as a result of the decrease in the reported net pension liability at the end of the year as well as scheduled debt payments made throughout the year.
- General revenues accounted for \$73.4 million or 85.9 percent of total revenue. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, as well as operating grants and contributions account for \$12.1 million or 14.1 percent of total revenues of \$85.5 million. Total revenue reported for fiscal year 2022 decreased 6.8 percent from the amount reported for the prior year due primarily to the amount available for advance beginning lower in the current year as opposed to that of the prior year. Timing of tax receipts and processing of those receipts at the County can vary significantly from one year to the next. Increased program revenue resulted from additional COVID related fund, primarily foodservice and ESSER areas.
- Total program expenses decreased by 8.5 percent (nearly \$7.0 million) for the current year resulted primarily from the adjustments necessary to record the net pension and OPEB amounts within the financial statements. Those adjustments in the current year, reduced the expenses reported for the functional areas by \$5.4 million. In the prior year, those same adjustments increased functional expenses reported by \$5.2 million. This \$10 million swing in expense was offset by the general increase in operating expenses realized by the School District; increased personnel, higher wage and benefit costs, as well as higher inflationary factors increasing the cost of needed goods and services.
- The General Fund, the School District's general operating fund, had an ending fund balance of \$25.3 million or 54.9 percent of the total ending fund balance for governmental funds. The \$24.6 million of unassigned fund balance reported for the General Fund at June 30, 2022 represents 37.3 percent of the total expenditures reported for the General Fund for the year.

Using the Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Delaware City School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregated view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those statements. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. While the General Fund is the general operating fund of the Delaware City School District, individual fund statements are also presented for the Debt Service, Permanent Improvement and Building Funds since the School District considers those to be major governmental funds.

Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While this document contains a large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during fiscal year 2022?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answers this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting takes into account, all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and the change in that net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the School District reports governmental activities. Governmental activities are the activities where most of the School District's programs and services are including, but not limited to, instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation and extracurricular activities. The School District does not have any business-type activities.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the School District's funds begins after the Statement of Activities. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. All the funds of the School District can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds. Some funds are required to be established by State Statute, while many other funds are established by the School District to help manage resources for particular purposes as well as for compliance with various grant provisions. Fund financial statements use different accounting approaches, which are further described in the notes to the financial statements.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

Governmental Funds

The School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Fund

The School District has one proprietary fund which is an internal service fund established to account for the resources used to pay claims and other expenses associated with the self-insured medical benefits program. This fund is reported using the accrual basis of accounting, just as the district-wide statements and focus on the determination of operating income, the change in net position, financial position, and cash flows. On the district-wide financial statements, the assets and liabilities are included with governmental activities and the net revenue or expense of the internal service fund for the year is allocated amount the participating functions within the governmental activities.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the district-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support programs of the School District. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that in the district-wide financial statements.

The School District as a Whole

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2022 compared to 2021:

**TABLE 1
NET POSITION**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<i>Assets:</i>		
Current and other Assets	\$ 97,137,462	\$ 100,960,656
Net OPEB Asset	5,363,464	4,347,145
Capital Assets	<u>103,533,104</u>	<u>98,220,703</u>
Total Assets	<u>206,034,030</u>	<u>203,528,504</u>
<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</i>		
Deferred Charge on Refunding	2,025,925	2,088,903
Pension and OPEB	<u>21,752,811</u>	<u>19,212,529</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>23,778,736</u>	<u>21,301,432</u>

(Continued)

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

TABLE 1
NET POSITION
(Continued)

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>		
Current Liabilities	10,188,893	10,623,829
<i>Noncurrent Liabilities:</i>		
Due Within One Year	2,831,310	3,053,297
Due in More than One Year:		
Net Pension Liability	42,447,945	77,613,414
Net OPEB Liability	5,174,686	5,960,586
Other Obligations	<u>97,887,911</u>	<u>100,972,646</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>158,530,745</u>	<u>198,223,772</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>		
Property Taxes	36,042,190	35,399,883
Pension and OPEB	<u>42,733,549</u>	<u>8,637,862</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>78,775,739</u>	<u>44,037,745</u>
<i>Net Position:</i>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	17,935,487	17,527,756
Restricted	9,988,104	8,929,793
Unrestricted	<u>(35,417,309)</u>	<u>(43,889,130)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (7,493,718)</u>	<u>\$ (17,431,581)</u>

(Concluded)

The net pension liability (NPL) is reported pursuant to GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, and the net OPEB asset/liability is reported pursuant to GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting net OPEB asset and deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability or OPEB asset/liability. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 required the net pension liability and the net OPEB asset/liability to equal the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
- 2 Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

(Unaudited)

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement systems. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these assets/liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event the contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

The amount by which the School District's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is called net position. As of June 30, 2022, the School District's total net position was a \$7.5 million deficit. With approximately \$17.9 million of net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, and another \$10.0 million of net position subject to external restrictions upon its use, the remaining, unrestricted net deficit of the School District was \$35.4 million. The decrease in the reported unrestricted deficit for the year resulted primarily from the significant decrease in the net pension and OPEB liabilities reported at the end of the current year. If the amounts related to the net pension and OPEB assets/liabilities calculations are excluded, the unrestricted net position reported by the School District would be a positive \$27.8 million instead of the \$35.4 million deficit currently report. As the operation of the state-wide pension plans is outside the control of the School District and varies significantly from year to year based on performance of investments, it is important to know how significant the recognition of these amounts has on the School District's reported net position.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

Total assets of governmental activities increased by \$2.5 million (1.2 percent) from the amount reported one year prior. Cash and investments decreased during fiscal year 2022 as the School District continues to pay for significant renovations and expansions to facilities funded through a school improvement bond issued in a prior period. Net capital assets increased \$5.3 million over that reported one year prior as the previously mentioned renovations and expansion projects exceeded current year depreciation expense. Total liabilities of the School District decreased by \$39.7 million during the current fiscal year primarily due to the previously mentioned decrease in net pension and OPEB liabilities (as well as the changes in deferred inflow and outflow of resources) resulted due to the State-wide retirement systems experiencing much higher than expected rates of return during the measurement period affecting these financial statements.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2022 as compared to those for fiscal year 2021.

TABLE 2
CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	2022	2021
Revenues		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	\$ 2,355,053	\$ 1,896,162
Operating Grants and Contributions	9,722,515	7,096,335
General Revenues:		
Property Taxes	50,369,277	57,638,689
Grants and Entitlements	22,013,382	22,566,767
Other	1,029,376	2,488,491
Total Revenues	85,489,603	91,686,444
Program Expenses		
Instruction	40,537,975	47,761,936
Support Services:		
Pupil and Instructional Staff	7,151,939	7,301,283
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal and Business	6,761,458	7,193,398
Plant Operation and Maintenance	5,954,737	5,733,051
Pupil Transportation	3,869,626	3,801,307
Central	572,355	540,588
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	3,821,387	3,551,855
Extracurricular Activities	1,918,268	1,507,428
Unallocated Depreciation	1,757,749	1,757,747
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,206,246	3,400,389
Total Expenses	75,551,740	82,548,982
Change in Net Position	9,937,863	9,137,462
Net Position, Beginning of Year	(17,431,581)	(26,569,043)
Net Position, End of Year	\$ (7,493,718)	\$ (17,431,581)

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by a voted levy does not increase solely as a result of inflation. Property taxes made up 58.9 percent of the total revenue for governmental activities for the School District for fiscal year 2022 compared with 62.9 percent for fiscal year 2021. The previously discussed amounts available for advance at end of the prior year attributed to the drop in property tax revenue for the current year. As these amounts are simply reported within deferred inflows of resources instead of revenue, over time the School District's property tax will be consistent from year to year without a new levy being approved by the public.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

Program revenues increased \$3.1 million, or 34.3 percent, over the amount reported for prior year. This increase resulted from COVID related funding directed at maintaining the economic stability of school districts across the Country as well as increase funding provided to school food service operations to ensure all students are adequately feed throughout the school year. Additional revenues were realized as all school operations went back to a sense of normality after a few years of closures caused by the pandemic and resulting state of emergency procedures enacted.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the total cost of services for each function for fiscal year 2022 as compared with fiscal year 2021.

TABLE 3
TOTAL AND COST OF PROGRAM SERVICES
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (in 000's)

	2022		2021	
	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service
Instruction	\$ 40,538	\$ 35,663	\$ 47,762	\$ 43,254
Support Services:				
Pupil and Instructional Staff	7,152	6,762	7,301	6,171
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal and Business	6,762	6,485	7,194	6,945
Plant Operation and Maintenance	5,955	5,407	5,733	5,592
Pupil Transportation	3,870	3,494	3,801	3,533
Central	572	560	541	528
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	3,821	(1,415)	3,552	1,012
Extracurricular Activities	1,918	1,554	1,507	1,363
Unallocated Depreciation	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,758
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,206	3,206	3,400	3,400
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 75,552</u>	<u>\$ 63,474</u>	<u>\$ 82,549</u>	<u>\$ 73,556</u>

Total expenses reported by the School District for fiscal year 2022 decreased by nearly \$7.0 million, or 8.5 percent, compared to those reported for the prior period. To properly analyze the change in expenses, the reader should remove the effects of recognizing the School District's proportionate share of the pension and OPEB plans from the reported expenses. In the prior year, the School District allocated \$5.22 million (total pension/OPEB expense and deferral of pension contributions) of net expenses to the functional categories based on the pension system activity for the measurement period. For the current fiscal year, the amount allocated to the functional expense categories based on the current measurement period resulted in a \$5.4 million reduction of expenses, or \$10.7 million swing in total expenses reported. Instructional expenses decreased \$7.2 million over that reported during the prior year as the majority of the negative pension and OPEB expenses affected those that pay into the State-wide teacher's retirement system.

As shown in Table 3 above, the total net cost of service decreased by \$10.1 million compared with those reported for the prior fiscal year, which due to the overall decrease in expenses reported as well as the increases in program revenue discussed above.

Unallocated depreciation represents depreciation expense associated with capital assets that are commonly utilized by multiple functional areas, typically school buildings and related improvements. Depreciation expense on specific assets of a functional area is included in the expense reported for those functions.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

The School District's Funds

Governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$85.6 million and expenditures of \$89.8 million. The net change in fund balance was most significant in the Building Fund, a decrease of \$8.0 million due to ongoing renovation and expansion of facilities within the School District using the proceeds from the general obligation bonds issued during the prior year. The General Fund, the School District's operating fund, reported an increase of \$2.3 million for the current year as revenues received continue to be more than the expenditures of the fund. Expenditures of the General Fund increased in fiscal year 2022 by approximately \$1.4 million, or 2.1 percent, over those reported for the prior year due to increases in cost of personnel (wages and benefits). The ending fund balance of the General Fund was \$25.3 million at June 30, 2022, of which approximately \$24.6 million was reported as unassigned. The ending unassigned fund balance of the general fund at June 30, 2022 represents 37.3 percent of the total general fund expenditures reported for the fiscal year, up from the 34.0 percent at the end of the previous fiscal year.

The remaining major funds are restricted for particular purposes. The Debt Service Fund reported a decrease in fund balance of \$258,295, due to increased debt service payments for the current year. The Permanent Improvement Fund reported an increase in fund balance of \$1.0 million for fiscal year 2022 capital expenditures as many capital needs are being addressed thorough the school renovation project. The final major fund, the Building Fund, is used to account for construction and/or renovation projects within the School District typically funded through debt proceeds. The School District issued \$36.5 million of general obligation bonds in a prior year to finance the construction and renovation of school facilities. These projects were continued during the current fiscal year which resulted in \$7.8 million being added to construction in progress capital assets. These additions account for most of the \$8.0 million current year decrease in fund balance reported for the fund.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

For the General Fund, budget basis revenue was \$67.3 million (excluding other sources) as compared to the original budget estimates of \$66.0 million or a 2.0 percent positive variance. The School District did increase the estimate of anticipated revenue as the year progress, however only 1.4 percent. Total actual expenditures on the budget basis (cash outlays plus encumbrances) were \$65.0 million, or 2.0 percent less than what was anticipated in the original budget adopted for the year. Budgeted expenditure amounts increased by 0.4 percent for the General Fund during the fiscal year primarily to adjust certain unanticipated costs associated with dealing with the pandemic.

Actual budgetary fund balance at year end was \$1.9 million more than the ending balance projected in the final budget adopted for the year.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management’s Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Unaudited)

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2022, the School District had \$103.5 million invested in land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles in governmental activities. Table 4 shows fiscal year 2022 balances compared to 2021, however for greater detail readers should review Note 10 to the basic financial statements.

**TABLE 4
CAPITAL ASSETS AT JUNE 30**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Land	\$ 4,014,912	\$ 4,014,912
Construction in Progress	24,713,333	17,363,512
Buildings and Improvements	111,368,693	110,792,667
Furniture & Equipment	3,264,412	3,116,760
Vehicles	5,367,917	5,515,892
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(45,196,163)</u>	<u>(42,583,040)</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 103,533,104</u>	<u>\$ 98,220,703</u>

Overall, net capital assets increased \$5.3 million from the fiscal year 2021 total net capital assets. The increase in net capital assets resulted from the \$7.8 million addition to construction in progress due to the ongoing facilities renovation and expansion projects previously discussed. Outside of a roofing project transferred from capital projects during the year, no other individual addition was significant. Total capital asset additions for the year were valued at \$8.2 million with depreciation expense for the year reported at \$2.9 million.

Cost associated with repair and maintenance of the School District’s facilities and other assets that do not extend the useful life of the capitalized item, is included within the plant operation and maintenance function.

Debt Administration

At June 30, 2022, the School District had six general obligation bond issues outstanding with a combined outstanding principal of \$92.2 million, of which \$2.4 million is due within one year. Two of the outstanding bond issues were used to advance refund portions of previously issued bond issues to achieve savings on reduced debt service payments in the future, while the remaining four bond issues provided financing for various school construction and renovation projects over the years.

The School District has \$1.1 million in energy conservation notes outstanding at year-end which were used to finance various building improvements throughout the School District. These notes mature in fiscal year 2027 with \$202,060 being due within one year.

As permitted by Ohio Revised Code Section 133.06(E), the State of Ohio was declared to be a “special needs” district as it relates to issuing debt for purposes of constructing and renovating classroom facilities. This classification allows the School District to exceed the established voted debt limit, if needed, in an amount not to exceed 12 percent of its taxable values plus an amount by which the State projects the tax valuation to increase during the next ten years.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

(Unaudited)

For more detailed disclosures regarding the School District's debt obligations the reader should refer to Note 15 to the basic financial statements.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact the Treasurer's Office at Delaware City School District, 74 West William Street, Delaware, OH 43015 or call (740) 833-1100.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
<u>Assets:</u>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,742,391
Investments	9,837,444
Accrued interest receivable	10
Accounts receivable	16,146
Intergovernmental receivable	834,168
Prepaid items	21,434
Property and other local taxes receivables	49,685,869
Net OPEB asset	5,363,464
Capital assets:	
Non-depreciable	28,728,245
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	74,804,859
Total Assets	206,034,030
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u>	
Deferred charge on refunding	2,025,925
Pension and OPEB	21,752,811
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	23,778,736
<u>Liabilities:</u>	
Accounts payable	1,043,421
Accrued wages and benefits payable	6,875,387
Intergovernmental payable	1,148,340
Accrued interest payable	270,997
Matured compensated absences payable	201,748
Claims payable	649,000
Long Term Liabilities:	
Due within one year	2,831,310
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	42,447,945
Net OPEB liability	5,174,686
Other amounts due in more than one year	97,887,911
Total Liabilities	158,530,745
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>	
Property taxes levied for subsequent year	36,042,190
Pension and OPEB	42,733,549
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	78,775,739
<u>Net Position:</u>	
Net investment in capital assets	17,935,487
Restricted for:	
Debt service	3,130,891
Capital projects	4,869,256
Food Service Operations	1,061,248
Other purposes	926,709
Unrestricted	(35,417,309)
Total Net Position	\$ (7,493,718)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position</u>
		<u>Charges for services & sales</u>	<u>Operating grants and contributions</u>	<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 27,356,486	\$ 569,724	\$ 1,102,161	\$ (25,684,601)
Special	11,349,423	-	1,871,737	(9,477,686)
Vocational	174,834	-	-	(174,834)
Student intervention services	1,347,846	-	868,434	(479,412)
Other	309,386	-	462,701	153,315
Support Services:				
Pupils	5,256,240	-	183,182	(5,073,058)
Instructional staff	1,895,699	13,843	193,110	(1,688,746)
Board of education	353,378	-	-	(353,378)
Administration	4,320,926	65,577	210,798	(4,044,551)
Fiscal	1,668,559	-	-	(1,668,559)
Business	418,595	-	-	(418,595)
Operation and maintenance of plant	5,954,737	155,812	391,912	(5,407,013)
Pupil transportation	3,869,626	-	375,293	(3,494,333)
Central	572,355	-	12,600	(559,755)
Operation of non-instructional services	3,821,387	1,233,805	4,002,747	1,415,165
Extracurricular activities	1,918,268	316,292	47,840	(1,554,136)
Interest and fiscal charges	3,206,246	-	-	(3,206,246)
Unallocated depreciation *	1,757,749	-	-	(1,757,749)
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 75,551,740	\$ 2,355,053	\$ 9,722,515	(63,474,172)

General Revenues:

Property taxes and other local taxes:	
Levied for general purposes	43,050,265
Levied for debt service	5,145,889
Levied for capital improvements	2,173,123
Payments in Lieu of Property Taxes	108,983
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	22,013,382
Investment earnings	(280,511)
Miscellaneous	1,200,904
Total General Revenues	73,412,035
Change in net position	9,937,863
Net position at beginning of year	(17,431,581)
Net position at end of year	\$ (7,493,718)

* - This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expense of the various functions.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	Building Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<u>Assets:</u>						
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,070,525	\$ 4,687,071	\$ 3,985,365	\$ -	\$ 1,958,296	\$ 31,701,257
Investments	-	-	-	9,832,117	5,327	9,837,444
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	-	-	10	10
Accounts receivable	13,352	-	-	-	2,794	16,146
Interfund receivable	652,693	-	-	-	-	652,693
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	834,168	834,168
Prepaid items	1,311	-	10,956	9,167	-	21,434
Property and other local taxes receivable	42,630,201	4,914,232	2,141,436	-	-	49,685,869
Total Assets	<u>\$ 64,368,082</u>	<u>\$ 9,601,303</u>	<u>\$ 6,137,757</u>	<u>\$ 9,841,284</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,595</u>	<u>\$ 92,749,021</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>						
<u>Liabilities:</u>						
Accounts payable	\$ 130,487	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 905,598	\$ 7,336	\$ 1,043,421
Accrued wages and benefits payable	6,402,287	-	-	-	473,100	6,875,387
Interfund payable	-	-	-	408,994	243,699	652,693
Intergovernmental payable	1,072,505	-	-	-	75,835	1,148,340
Matured compensated absences payable	201,748	-	-	-	-	201,748
Total Liabilities	<u>7,807,027</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,314,592</u>	<u>799,970</u>	<u>9,921,589</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>						
Property taxes levied for subsequent year	31,024,557	3,455,181	1,562,452	-	-	36,042,190
Unavailable revenue	187,942	22,878	9,384	-	423,807	644,011
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>31,212,499</u>	<u>3,478,059</u>	<u>1,571,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>423,807</u>	<u>36,686,201</u>
<u>Fund Balances:</u>						
Nonspendable	1,311	-	10,956	9,167	4,200	25,634
Restricted	-	6,123,244	4,554,965	8,517,525	1,799,530	20,995,264
Assigned	754,651	-	-	-	-	754,651
Unassigned (Deficit)	24,592,594	-	-	-	(226,912)	24,365,682
Total Fund Balances	<u>25,348,556</u>	<u>6,123,244</u>	<u>4,565,921</u>	<u>8,526,692</u>	<u>1,576,818</u>	<u>46,141,231</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 64,368,082</u>	<u>\$ 9,601,303</u>	<u>\$ 6,137,757</u>	<u>\$ 9,841,284</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,595</u>	<u>\$ 92,749,021</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2022

Total Governmental Fund Balances:		\$ 46,141,231
<u>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</u>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		103,533,104
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as "unavailable" in the funds.		644,011
Deferred charge on refunding is not recognized as an expenditure in the period the transaction occurs, therefore it is reported as deferred outflows of resources in the funds. On the full accrual statements, this amount is amortized over a period of time and the unamortized amount is reported on the statement of net position.		2,025,925
Long-term liabilities which are not due and payable in the current period and therefore not reported in the funds.		
Refunding bonds payable	(64,910,000)	
General obligations bonds payable	(27,315,953)	
Accrued interest payable	(270,997)	
Unamortized bond premiums	(5,308,994)	
Compensated absences	(2,118,704)	
Long-term notes payable	<u>(1,065,570)</u>	
Total		(100,990,218)
The net pension and OPEB liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and the OPEB asset is not available to the School District; therefore, the asset, liabilities and related deferred outflows/inflows of resources associated with the pension and OPEB plans are not reported in governmental funds.		
Net OPEB asset	5,363,464	
Deferred outflows of resources - pension and OPEB	21,752,811	
Deferred inflows of resources - pension and OPEB	(42,733,549)	
Net pension liability	(42,447,945)	
Net OPEB liability	<u>(5,174,686)</u>	
Total		(63,239,905)
Internal service funds are used by management to accumulate sufficient resources to pay health care medical claims as they come due through payroll charges to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.		<u>4,392,134</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ (7,493,718)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Improvement Fund	Building Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
Property and other local taxes	\$ 43,162,707	\$ 5,157,967	\$ 2,179,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,500,088
Intergovernmental	22,221,371	540,730	224,221	-	8,522,601	31,508,923
Interest	(107,667)	-	-	(172,742)	(102)	(280,511)
Tuition and fees	1,456,722	-	-	-	-	1,456,722
Rentals	155,812	-	-	-	-	155,812
Extracurricular activities	106,635	-	-	-	421,349	527,984
Gifts and donations	137,410	-	-	-	36,137	173,547
Customer sales and services	41,065	-	-	-	173,470	214,535
Payments in lieu of property taxes	108,983	-	-	-	-	108,983
Miscellaneous	1,033,811	37,808	14,703	-	114,582	1,200,904
Total Revenues	68,316,849	5,736,505	2,418,338	(172,742)	9,268,037	85,566,987
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	28,582,364	-	381,989	14,951	898,696	29,878,000
Special	11,193,454	-	-	-	1,196,113	12,389,567
Vocational	192,455	-	-	-	-	192,455
Student intervention services	359,110	-	-	-	959,970	1,319,080
Other instruction	158,110	-	-	-	385,061	543,171
Support Services:						
Pupils	5,015,507	-	-	-	613,292	5,628,799
Instructional staff	1,795,122	-	-	-	259,567	2,054,689
Board of education	355,301	-	-	-	-	355,301
Administration	4,593,000	-	2,652	-	206,271	4,801,923
Fiscal	1,623,718	67,005	29,177	-	9,439	1,729,339
Business	398,708	-	92,796	-	-	491,504
Operation and maintenance of plant	5,209,754	-	88,931	-	337,040	5,635,725
Pupil transportation	3,652,029	-	107,549	-	17,614	3,777,192
Central	410,840	-	257,690	-	12,600	681,130
Non-instructional services	814,466	-	-	-	3,253,281	4,067,747
Extracurricular activities	1,429,596	-	-	-	460,093	1,889,689
Capital outlay	-	-	452,923	7,779,054	-	8,231,977
Debt Service:						
Principal retirement	196,820	2,660,000	-	-	-	2,856,820
Interest and fiscal charges	30,991	3,267,795	-	-	-	3,298,786
Total Expenditures	66,011,345	5,994,800	1,413,707	7,794,005	8,609,037	89,822,894
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,305,504	(258,295)	1,004,631	(7,966,747)	659,000	(4,255,907)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	23,043,052	6,381,539	3,561,290	16,493,439	917,818	50,397,138
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 25,348,556	\$ 6,123,244	\$ 4,565,921	\$ 8,526,692	\$ 1,576,818	\$ 46,141,231

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ (4,255,907)
<u>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</u>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. The following represents the capital asset activity for the year.		
Capital asset acquisition cost	8,245,685	
Current year depreciation	<u>(2,928,856)</u>	
Total		5,316,829
Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. This is the carrying value of disposed capital assets.		
		(4,428)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Taxes	(130,811)	
Intergovernmental	<u>53,427</u>	
Total		(77,384)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of long-term debt principal consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effects of premiums, discounts, deferred charges on refunding when the debt is issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.		
Repayment of long-term debt	2,856,820	
Current year amortization of bond premium	252,326	
Current year amortization of deferred charge on refunding	(62,978)	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	<u>(104,612)</u>	
Total		2,941,556
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt	7,804	
Compensated absences	<u>302,188</u>	
Total		309,992
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	6,083,043	
OPEB	<u>180,180</u>	
Total		6,263,223
Except for amounts reported as deferred outflows or inflows, changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities are reported as pension and OPEB expenses which are allocated to the functions in the statement of activities.		
Pension expense	(1,085,650)	
Negative OPEB expense	<u>234,710</u>	
Total		(850,940)
Internal service funds are used by management to accumulate sufficient resources to pay health care medical claims as they come due through payroll charges to the individual funds. The net revenue or expense of this fund is allocated among the governmental activities on the statement of activities.		
		<u>294,922</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 9,937,863</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
GENERAL FUND - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final Revised		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 41,633,186	\$ 43,102,877	\$ 43,117,775	\$ 14,898
Intergovernmental	21,787,391	21,987,312	22,235,941	248,629
Interest	500,000	400,000	344,818	(55,182)
Tuition and Fees	1,133,000	513,000	552,220	39,220
Rentals	30,000	100,000	157,544	57,544
Extracurricular Activities	10,000	33,000	38,913	5,913
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	100,000	100,000	97,200	(2,800)
Miscellaneous	849,124	737,494	842,058	104,564
Total Revenues	66,042,701	66,973,683	67,386,469	412,786
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	29,057,468	28,890,144	28,455,804	434,340
Special	11,445,806	11,323,971	11,221,024	102,947
Vocational	208,118	204,805	204,031	774
Student Intervention Services	397,920	428,219	390,105	38,114
Other Instruction	161,890	160,308	158,711	1,597
Support Services:				
Pupils	5,100,802	5,095,608	5,000,628	94,980
Instructional Staff	1,817,435	1,842,172	1,781,743	60,429
Board of Education	270,054	293,469	264,750	28,719
Administration	4,534,173	4,528,044	4,445,127	82,917
Fiscal	1,669,722	1,725,017	1,636,931	88,086
Business	407,635	410,101	399,630	10,471
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,404,954	5,451,582	5,298,807	152,775
Pupil Transportation	3,721,048	3,741,901	3,647,971	93,930
Central	417,173	446,941	409,000	37,941
Extracurricular Activities	1,448,883	1,466,595	1,420,429	46,166
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	196,820	196,820	196,820	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	30,991	30,991	30,991	-
Issuance Costs	-	316,386	-	316,386
Total Expenditures	66,290,892	66,553,074	64,962,502	1,590,572
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	(248,191)	420,609	2,423,967	2,003,358
Other Financing Sources:				
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	80,000	80,000	24,854	(55,146)
Total Other Financing Sources	80,000	80,000	24,854	(55,146)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(168,191)	500,609	2,448,821	1,948,212
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	17,723,823	17,723,823	17,723,823	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	560,892	560,892	560,892	-
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ 18,116,524	\$ 18,785,324	\$ 20,733,536	\$ 1,948,212

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
	<u>Self-Insurance Fund</u>
<u>Assets:</u>	
Current Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,041,134
Total Assets	<u>5,041,134</u>
<u>Liabilities:</u>	
Current Liabilities:	
Claims payable	<u>649,000</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>649,000</u>
<u>Net Position:</u>	
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 4,392,134</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
	Self-Insurance Fund
<u>Operating Revenues:</u>	
Charges for services	\$ 9,623,059
Other	75,921
Total Operating Revenues	9,698,980
<u>Operating Expenses:</u>	
Purchased services	2,049,118
Insurance claims	7,354,940
Total Operating Expenses	9,404,058
Change in Net Position	294,922
Net Position Beginning of Year	4,097,212
Net Position End of Year	\$ 4,392,134

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
	Self-Insurance Fund
<i>Increase(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents:</i>	
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>	
Receipts from Interfund Services Provided	\$ 9,623,059
Receipts from Other Sources	75,921
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(2,051,808)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	(7,240,940)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	406,232
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	406,232
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	4,634,902
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 5,041,134
 <i>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</i>	
Operating Income	\$ 294,922
<u>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</u>	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease in accounts receivable	(2,690)
Increase in claims payable	114,000
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 406,232

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2022

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Fund
<u>Assets:</u>		
Current Assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52,126	\$ 3,416
Investments	69,995	-
Accrued interest receivable	129	-
Total Assets	122,250	3,416
<u>Net Position:</u>		
Restricted for scholarships	122,250	-
Restricted for individuals, organizations, and other governments	-	3,416
Total Net Position	\$ 122,250	\$ 3,416

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Fund
<u>Additions:</u>		
Gifts and donations	\$ 7,658	\$ -
Investment earnings	(951)	-
Extracurricular amounts collected for other organizations	-	3,200
Total Additions	6,707	3,200
<u>Deductions:</u>		
Scholarship payments in accordance with trust agreements	4,124	-
Extracurricular distributions to other organizations	-	2,865
Total Deductions	4,124	2,865
Change in Net Position	2,583	335
Net Position Beginning of Year	119,667	3,081
Net Position End of Year	\$ 122,250	\$ 3,416

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY

The Delaware City School District (School District) operates under a locally-elected five member board form of government and provides educational services mandated by state and, or federal agencies. This Board controls the School District's eight instructional/support facilities staffed by 251 non-certificated employees and 398 certificated employees, including 33 administrative employees, to provide services to a student enrollment of 5,627 students.

The School District was established in 1871 through the consolidation of existing land areas and school districts and is organized under Section 2 and 3, Article VI of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws, there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at large for staggered four-year terms.

The School District serves an area of approximately 41 square miles within Delaware County, including all of the City of Delaware, Ohio and portions of surrounding townships. The School District is the second largest in Delaware County in terms of enrollment. It currently operates five elementary schools, one middle school and one comprehensive high school.

Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading.

The primary government consists of all funds and departments, not legally separate from the School District, which provide various services including instruction, student guidance, extracurricular activities, educational media and care and upkeep of grounds and buildings. The operation of each of these activities is directly controlled by the Board of Education.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes.

The School District does not have any component units.

The School District is associated with two organizations, which are defined as jointly governed. These organizations include META Solutions and the Delaware Area Career Center. These organizations are presented in Note 18 to the basic financial statements.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Delaware City School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at year-end. The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service and fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to certain School District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The General, Debt Service, Permanent Improvement, and Building Funds are the School District's major funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the repayment of, the School District's general obligation debt, including the four school improvement bonds previously approved by voters within the School District's boundaries.

Permanent Improvement Fund – The Permanent Improvement Fund is used to account for financial resources, specifically property and other local taxes generated by the School District's permanent improvement levy, to be used to maintain the School District's facilities, as well as provide for major equipment and instructional material purchases.

Building Fund – The Building Fund is used to account for the resources, received through the issuance of general obligation bonds, which are restricted to significant construction and renovation projects to existing and new school buildings within the School District.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources of the School District whose uses are restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Fund

The proprietary fund focuses on the determination of operating income, the change in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Fund – The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. For the School District, the internal service fund is used to account for the self-insured, employee medical benefits program.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Custodial funds are used to account for fiduciary activity not accounted for within a trust fund. The School District's fiduciary funds include private-purpose trust funds, which account for college scholarships for graduating students, and a custodial fund used to account for State tournament games.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the Statement of Net Position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources along with current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore provide a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Proprietary and fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting; as are the internal service and private purpose trust funds. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues – Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. “Measurable” means the amount of the transaction can be determined, and “available” means collectible within the current fiscal year or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed to be both measurable and available: property taxes available as an advance, grants, investment earnings, tuition, and student fees.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferred charges on refunding, pension, and OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained further in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, unavailable revenue, pension, and OPEB. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2022, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2023 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental grants, and student fees. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position (see Notes 12 and 13).

Expenditures/Expenses

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are recorded when the related liability is incurred, if measurable. Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year. The costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in the period in which they will be liquidated with available financial resources rather than in the period earned by the employee. Allocation of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

The accrual basis of accounting utilized on the government-wide financial statements and by internal service and private purpose trust funds recognizes revenues when they are earned, and expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. Budget Data

All governmental funds are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The Board has established the legal level of control at the individual fund level.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue, are identified by the School District. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate issued during fiscal year 2022.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the school year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are pooled in this account or temporarily used to purchase short-term investments. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented on the balance sheet as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents".

During fiscal year 2022, investments were limited to U.S. Treasury securities, federal agency securities, negotiable certificates of deposit, mutual funds, commercial paper, municipal bonds, and STAR Ohio.

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts, such as repurchase agreements and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit, are reported at cost.

The School District has invested funds in the State Treasury Assets Reserves of Ohio (STAR Ohio) during fiscal year 2022. STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants". The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

For fiscal year 2022, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

The School District has allocated interest according to Ohio statutes. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2022 on a cash basis amounted to \$344,818, which includes \$57,531 assigned from other funds. The negative investment earnings reported within the financial statements resulted from the School District recognizing investments at fair value.

G. Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost of inventory items is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental fund types when consumed rather than when purchased.

H. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2022, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method and recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure in the year in which services are consumed.

I. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

J. Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported within the governmental activities on the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements throughout the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

All reported capital assets except for land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings and Improvements	20 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	8 to 20 years
Vehicles	10 years

K. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources and uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

L. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned when both of these conditions are met:

1. The employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered.
2. It is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means, such as cash payments at termination or retirement.

A liability for sick leave is accrued using the vesting method which states that the School District will estimate its liability based on sick leave accumulated at the balance sheet date by those employees who currently are eligible to receive termination payments as specified by the retirement system as well as other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments. The amount is based on accumulated sick and employees' wage rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated sick leave for all employees after fifteen years of current service with the School District.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

M. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Plans

For purposes of measuring the net pension and OPEB assets and liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB, and pension and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the retirement systems and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the retirement systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The retirement systems report investments at fair value.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

N. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension and OPEB liabilities should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension and OPEB plans' fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

O. Net Position

Net position is the residual amount when comparing assets and deferred outflows of resources to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on the use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws, or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

P. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable – The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed – The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District's governing board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the governing board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Assigned – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. These amounts are assigned by the School District's governing board.

In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the governing board or an official delegated that authority by resolution or by State statute. State statute authorizes the Treasurer to assign fund balance via purchase orders, provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

NOTE 3 – UPCOMING CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

For fiscal year 2022, the School District did not implement any Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements which had an effect on these financial statements.

In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, having an implementation date for accounting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. GASB Statement No. 96 establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for various subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs). As of the date of these financial statements, the School District is evaluating the potential impact GASB Statement may have on its financial statements.

NOTE 4 – ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

Deficit Fund Balances

At June 30, 2022, the following nonmajor special revenue funds reported fund deficits: Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Grant (\$66,152), 21st Century Grant (\$3,012), Title VI-B (\$72,460), Title I – School Improvement Grant (\$2,500), Title III Grant (\$1), Title I Grant (\$63,468), Special Education – Preschool Grant (\$3,949), Title II-A Grant (13,729) and Miscellaneous Federal Grants (\$1,641).

These deficits resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities. Management expects the deficits, in the funds mentioned above, to be corrected early in the next fiscal year. The General Fund is liable for any deficit in other funds and provides transfers of cash when required, not when accruals occur.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

Net Position

On the Statement of Net Position, the restricted net position reported for “other purposes” includes the following constraints placed on the net position of the governmental activities:

Net Position Restricted for:	
Student Activities	\$ 567,107
Federal and State Grants	331,100
Local Grants and Other	23,165
Perpetual care:	
Expendable	1,137
Nonexpendable	<u>4,200</u>
Total Net Position Restricted for Other Purposes	<u>\$ 926,709</u>

Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General	Debt Service	Permanent Improvement	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable for:						
Prepays	\$ 1,311	\$ -	\$ 10,956	\$ 9,167	\$ -	\$ 21,434
Library and Land Trust	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,200</u>
Total Nonspendable	<u>1,311</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,956</u>	<u>9,167</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>25,634</u>
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	-	6,123,244	-	-	-	6,123,244
Capital Improvements	-	-	4,554,965	8,517,525	-	13,072,490
Food Service Operations	-	-	-	-	1,093,561	1,093,561
Library and Land Trust	-	-	-	-	1,137	1,137
Student Activities	-	-	-	-	567,107	567,107
Other Purpose	-	-	-	-	23,165	23,165
State Educational Grants	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,560</u>	<u>114,560</u>
Total Restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>6,123,244</u>	<u>4,554,965</u>	<u>8,517,525</u>	<u>1,799,530</u>	<u>20,995,264</u>
Assigned for:						
School Programs	153,126	-	-	-	-	153,126
Subsequent Expenditures	<u>601,525</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>601,525</u>
Total Assigned	<u>754,651</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>754,651</u>
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>24,592,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(226,912)</u>	<u>24,365,682</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 25,348,556</u>	<u>\$ 6,123,244</u>	<u>\$ 4,565,921</u>	<u>\$ 8,526,692</u>	<u>\$ 1,576,818</u>	<u>\$ 46,141,231</u>

Fund balance restricted for state and federal educational grants represent fund balance that must be spent in accordance within specific grant requirements on educational programs targeted to enhance student learning.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 6 – BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis for the general fund are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the fund liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than as an assignment of fund balance (GAAP basis).
4. For GAAP reporting purposes, certain funds which are budgeted separately from the general fund, are reported as part of the general fund.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

<u>Net Change in Fund Balance</u>	
<u>General Fund</u>	
GAAP Basis	\$ 2,305,504
Revenue Accruals	420,021
Expenditure Accruals	509,556
Encumbrances	(642,895)
Other Financing Sources	24,854
Change in Fund Balance of Funds Combined with General Fund for Reporting Purposes	<u>(168,219)</u>
Budget Basis	<u>\$ 2,448,821</u>

NOTE 7 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes require the classification of monies held by the School District into three categories.

Active Monies – Those monies required to be kept in a “cash” or “near-cash” status for the immediate use of the School District. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive Monies – Those monies not required for use within the current five-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested as certificate of deposit maturing no later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or as savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Interim Monies – Those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Ohio law permits interim monies to be invested in legal securities (see Note 2F).

The following information classifies deposits and investments by categories of risk as defined in GASB Statement No. 3, “Deposits with Financial Institutions, Investments and Reverse Repurchase Agreements” and amended by GASB Statement No. 40, “Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosure”.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the School District’s deposits may not be returned to it. The School District does not have a custodial credit risk policy. At fiscal year-end, \$132,181 was exposed to custodial credit risk since it was uninsured and collateralized with securities under the Ohio Treasurer’s Ohio Pooled Collateral System, but not in the School District’s name.

Investments

As of June 30, 2022, the School District’s investments consisted of the following:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Matures in</u>		<u>% of Portfolio</u>
		<u>less than One Year</u>	<u>One to Three Years</u>	
Commercial Paper	\$ 5,594,276	\$ 5,594,276	\$ -	14.0%
Negotiable CDs	863,179	155,031	708,148	2.2%
U.S. Treasuries	14,200,602	5,991,925	8,208,677	35.6%
Federal Agency	3,022,976	1,554,874	1,468,102	7.6%
Municipal Bonds	480,110	-	480,110	1.2%
Mutual Fund	181,124	181,124	-	0.5%
STAR Ohio	<u>15,497,087</u>	<u>15,497,087</u>	<u>-</u>	38.9%
Total	<u>\$ 39,839,354</u>	<u>\$ 28,974,317</u>	<u>\$ 10,865,037</u>	

The School District’s investment policy permits the purchase of any security specifically authorized by the Ohio Revised Code (the ORC) and includes the following:

Interest Rate Risk – As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the School District’s investment policy limits investment maturities to five years or less.

Credit Risk – The School District has no policy limiting investments based on credit risk other than those established in the ORC. The School District’s investments had the following credit risk ratings:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Rating Agency</u>
Commercial Paper	P-1	Moody's
Federal Agency	AA+	Standard Poor's
Municipal Bonds	SP-1+	Standard Poor's
Mutual Fund	AAAm	Standard Poor's
STAROhio	AAAm	Standard Poor's

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk – All investments shall be issued in the name of the School District.

Concentration of Credit Risk – Diversification shall ensure potential losses on individual securities do not exceed the income generated from the remainder of the initial investment.

Fair Value Measurement

The School District’s investments measured and reported at fair value are classified according to the following hierarchy:

- Level 1 – Investments reflect prices quoted in active markets.
- Level 2 – Investments reflect prices that are based on a similar observable asset either directly, or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active.
- Level 3 – Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

The categorization of investments within the hierarchy is based upon the transparency of the instrument and should not be perceived as the particular investment’s risk. The School District had the following reoccurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Identical Assets (Level 1)</u>	<u>Observable Inputs (Level 2)</u>	<u>Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)</u>
Commercial Paper	\$ 5,594,276	\$ -	\$ 5,594,276	\$ -
Negotiable CDs	863,179	-	863,179	-
U.S. Treasuries	14,200,602	-	14,200,602	-
Federal Agency	3,022,976	-	3,022,976	-
Municipal Bonds	480,110	-	480,110	-
Mutual Fund (amortized cost)	181,124	-	-	-
STAR Ohio (NAV)	15,497,087	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 39,839,354</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,161,143</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Investments classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using matrix pricing sources as provided by the investment managers. The School District’s investments in Mutual Funds and STAR Ohio are not reported by category as they are reported at amortized cost and net asset value, respectively, instead of at fair value.

NOTE 8 - PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Second half distributions occur in a new fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility tangible personal property located in the School District. Real property taxes are levied after April 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State Law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be reevaluated every six years. Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 88 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value and are levied after April 1 on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 8 - PROPERTY TAXES (Continued)

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. The first payment is due February 10, with the remainder payable by July 10. The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County, including the Delaware City School District. The County Auditor periodically remits to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. The full tax rate for all School District operations for the year ended June 30, 2022 was \$76.25 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2022 taxes were collected are as follows:

	<u>2022 First Half Collections</u>	<u>2021 Second Half Collections</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate property	\$ 1,022,179,220	\$ 983,045,760
Public utility personal property	<u>46,773,190</u>	<u>44,263,800</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,068,952,410</u>	<u>\$ 1,027,309,560</u>

Property taxes receivables represent real and tangible personal property taxes, public utility taxes and outstanding delinquencies that are measurable as of June 30, 2022. Although total property tax collections for the next year are measurable, only the amount available as an advance at June 30 is intended to finance current year operations. For the governmental fund financial statements, the receivable is therefore offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources for that portion not intended to finance current year operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2022 was recognized as revenue.

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis this amount is reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

NOTE 9 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, thefts-of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2022, the School District contracted with Liberty Mutual Insurance Company for general liability insurance with a \$1 million single occurrence and a \$3 million aggregate limit and property insurance which holds a \$1,000 deductible per occurrence. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage for any part of the last three years.

On January 1, 2019, the School District began providing employee medical benefits through a self-insured program in which claims are processed by United Health Care, the third-party administrator. The School District purchases stop loss insurance coverage to cover catastrophic medical claims which exceed \$125,000 for individual claims and \$2.0 million in the aggregate. The Board picks up 80% of the monthly medical premiums established. The following table summarizes the actuarially determined claims payable for the past two fiscal years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Claims Payable</u>	<u>Claims Incurred</u>	<u>Claims Paid</u>	<u>Ending Claims Payable</u>
2022	\$ 535,000	\$ 7,354,940	\$ 7,240,940	\$ 649,000
2021	498,000	6,402,491	6,365,491	535,000

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of the School District's general capital assets for fiscal year 2022 is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2022
<i><u>Capital Assets, not being depreciated</u></i>				
Land	\$ 4,014,912	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,014,912
Construction in Progress	17,363,512	7,800,983	(451,162)	24,713,333
	<u>21,378,424</u>	<u>7,800,983</u>	<u>(451,162)</u>	<u>28,728,245</u>
<i><u>Capital Assets, being depreciated</u></i>				
Buildings and Improvements	110,792,667	576,026	-	111,368,693
Furniture and Equipment	3,116,760	212,289	(64,637)	3,264,412
Vehicles	5,515,892	107,549	(255,524)	5,367,917
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>119,425,319</u>	<u>895,864</u>	<u>(320,161)</u>	<u>120,001,022</u>
<i><u>Less: Accumulated Depreciation</u></i>				
Buildings and Improvements	(36,750,012)	(2,384,069)	-	(39,134,081)
Furniture and Equipment	(2,318,141)	(141,232)	60,209	(2,399,164)
Vehicles	(3,514,887)	(403,555)	255,524	(3,662,918)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(42,583,040)</u>	<u>(2,928,856) *</u>	<u>315,733</u>	<u>(45,196,163)</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>76,842,279</u>	<u>(2,032,992)</u>	<u>(4,428)</u>	<u>74,804,859</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 98,220,703</u>	<u>\$ 5,767,991</u>	<u>\$ (455,590)</u>	<u>\$ 103,533,104</u>

* - Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 33,744
Special	701
Support Services:	
Pupil support	798
Instructional support	1,455
Administration	514
Operation and maintenance of plant	656,351
Pupil transportation	395,965
Central	11,501
Operation of non-instructional services	24,027
Extracurricular activities	46,051
Unallocated depreciation	1,757,749
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 2,928,856</u>

Unallocated depreciation is depreciation of the individual school buildings throughout the School District, which essentially serve all functions/programs, and therefore is not included as a direct expense of any function or program but disclosed as a separate expense.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 11 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2022, consisted of current and delinquent property taxes, accounts (rent and student fees), and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds. A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

Non-major Governmental Funds:

ESSE Relief Grant	\$ 172,395
Title IV-B 21st Century Grant	21,597
Title VI-B Grant	284,934
Title III Grant	31,787
Title I Grant	220,632
Title IV-A Grant	13,278
Special Education - Preschool	18,781
Improving Teacher Quality Grant	41,097
Other non-major funds	<u>29,667</u>
Non-major Governmental Funds	<u>834,168</u>
Total Intergovernmental Receivables	<u>\$ 834,168</u>

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the School District’s proportionate share of each pension plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the way pensions are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for contractually-required pension contributions outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 **	Eligible to retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or age 60 with 25 years of service credit

** - Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2% for the first 30 years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10% of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10% for plan members and 14% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, and Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the 14% was allocated to only three of the funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund and Medicare B Fund).

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$1,398,419 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$260,267 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility will be 5 years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS Ohio. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The CO Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the CO Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the CO Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with 5 years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50 and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or CO Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS Ohio plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's CO Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS Ohio bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS Ohio therefore has included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB Statement No. 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or CO Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members on or after July 1, 2013 must have at least 10 years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance.

Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, plan members were required to contribute 14% of their annual covered salary. The School District was required to contribute 14%; the entire 14% was allocated to the pension plans. The fiscal year 2022 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was approximately \$4,684,624 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$791,806 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources for Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 9,922,765	\$ 32,525,180	\$ 42,447,945
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.268931%	0.254383%	
Change in proportionate share	0.000359%	0.007034%	
Pension expense	\$ 287,743	\$ 797,907	\$ 1,085,650

At June 30, 2022, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 957	\$ 1,004,870	\$ 1,005,827
Change in assumptions	208,944	9,023,068	9,232,012
Change in School District's proportionate share and difference in employer contributions	318,455	2,661,094	2,979,549
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,398,419</u>	<u>4,684,624</u>	<u>6,083,043</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,926,775</u>	<u>\$ 17,373,656</u>	<u>\$ 19,300,431</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 257,338	\$ 203,865	\$ 461,203
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	5,110,514	28,030,480	33,140,994
Change in School District's proportionate share and difference in employer contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>50,364</u>	<u>50,364</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,367,852</u>	<u>\$ 28,284,709</u>	<u>\$ 33,652,561</u>

\$6,083,043 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2023	\$ (944,548)	\$ (3,682,250)	\$ (4,626,798)
2024	(1,111,235)	(3,177,897)	(4,289,132)
2025	(1,215,096)	(3,486,157)	(4,701,253)
2026	<u>(1,568,617)</u>	<u>(5,249,373)</u>	<u>(6,817,990)</u>
	<u>\$ (4,839,496)</u>	<u>\$ (15,595,677)</u>	<u>\$ (20,435,173)</u>

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions – SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will consider the employee's entire career with the employer and take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2021, are presented below:

Inflation:	
Current measurement period	2.40 percent
Prior measurement period	3.00 percent
Future salary increases, including inflation	
Current measurement period	3.25 percent to 13.58 percent
Prior measurement period	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	
Current measurement period	2.00 percent, on and after 4/1/2018, COLA's for future retirees will be delayed for 3 years following retirement.
Prior measurement period	2.50 percent, on and after 4/1/2018, COLA's for future retirees will be delayed for 3 years following retirement.
Investment rate of return	
Current measurement period	7.00 percent net of System expenses
Prior measurement period	7.50 percent net of System expenses
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Health Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period ending July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2020 adopted by the Board on April 15, 2021.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	2.00%	-0.33%
US equity	24.75%	5.72%
Non-US equity developed	13.50%	6.55%
Non-US equity emerging	6.75%	8.54%
Fixed income/global bond	19.00%	1.14%
Private equity	11.00%	10.03%
Real estate/real assets	16.00%	5.41%
Multi-asset strategies	4.00%	3.47%
Private debt/private credit	<u>3.00%</u>	5.28%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate – Total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.0%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.0%), or one percentage point higher (8.0%) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (6.00%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.00%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.00%)</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 16,509,044	\$ 9,922,765	\$ 4,368,268

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Payroll increases	3.00%
Investment rate of return, including inflation:	
Current measurement period	7.00%, net of investment expenses
Prior measurement period	7.45%, net of investment expenses
Discount rate of return	
Current measurement period	7.00%
Prior measurement period	7.45%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%

Post-retirement mortality rates for are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

The actuarial assumptions were based on the results of an actual experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *</u>
Domestic equity	28.00%	7.35%
International equity	23.00%	7.55%
Alternatives	17.00%	7.09%
Fixed income	21.00%	3.00%
Real estate	10.00%	6.00%
Liquidity reserves	<u>1.00%</u>	2.25%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

* 10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2021.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.00%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 60,907,490	\$ 32,525,180	\$ 8,542,190

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS

Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

The net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to (or assets for) employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability (asset) represents the School District’s proportionate share of each OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments, health care cost trend rates and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* or fully-funded benefits as a long-term *net OPEB asset* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for contractually-required OPEB contributions outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description—SERS' Health Care Fund, a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) Plan, provides health care benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986 need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. The following types of credit purchased after January 29, 1981 do not count toward health care coverage eligibility: military, federal, out-of-state, municipal, private school, exempted, and early retirement incentive credit. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and, therefore, enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Funding Policy—State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2022, there was no portion allocated to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2022, the minimum compensation amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2022, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$180,180.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description—The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS Board to offer this plan.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

Coverage under the current program includes hospitalization, physicians’ fees and prescription drugs for Medicare beneficiaries. This program allows STRS Ohio to recover part of the cost for providing prescription coverage since all eligible STRS health care plans include creditable prescription drug coverage. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy—Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

OPEB Liability (Asset), OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ 5,363,464	\$ 5,363,464
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	5,174,686	-	5,174,686
Proportion of the net OPEB asset/liability	0.273419%	0.254383%	
Change in proportionate share	-0.000842%	0.007034%	
OPEB (negative) expense	\$ 69,273	\$ (303,983)	\$ (234,710)

At June 30, 2022, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 55,158	\$ 190,975	\$ 246,133
Change in assumptions	811,785	342,597	1,154,382
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	679,312	192,373	871,685
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	180,180	-	180,180
Total	\$ 1,726,435	\$ 725,945	\$ 2,452,380

(continued)

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

	SERS	STRS	Total
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,577,227	\$ 982,684	\$ 3,559,911
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	112,422	1,486,659	1,599,081
Change in assumptions	708,631	3,199,696	3,908,327
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	11,131	2,538	13,669
Total	\$ 3,409,411	\$ 5,671,577	\$ 9,080,988

\$180,180 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability (asset) in the year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2023	\$ (405,652)	\$ (1,394,350)	\$ (1,800,002)
2024	(406,440)	(1,357,140)	(1,763,580)
2025	(423,409)	(1,369,891)	(1,793,300)
2026	(361,298)	(621,446)	(982,744)
2027	(191,328)	(208,277)	(399,605)
2028	(75,029)	5,472	(69,557)
	\$ (1,863,156)	\$ (4,945,632)	\$ (6,808,788)

Actuarial Assumptions – SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will consider the employee’s entire career with the employer and take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2021, are presented below:

Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% of net investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.50% of net investment expense, including inflation
Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.50% to 18.20%
Municipal bond index rate:	
Current measurement date	1.92%
Prior measurement date	2.45%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense:	
Current measurement date	2.27%, including price inflation
Prior measurement date	2.63%, including price inflation
Medical Trend Assumption:	
Current measurement date	
Pre-Medicare	6.75% - 4.40%
Medicare	5.125% - 4.40%
Prior measurement date	
Pre-Medicare	7.00% - 4.75%
Medicare	5.25% - 4.75%

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Health Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period ending July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2020 adopted by the Board on April 15, 2021.

Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2020 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	2.00%	-0.33%
US equity	24.75%	5.72%
Non-US equity developed	13.50%	6.55%
Non-US equity emerging	6.75%	8.54%
Fixed income/global bonds	19.00%	1.14%
Private equity	11.00%	10.03%
Real estate/real assets	16.00%	5.41%
Multi-asset strategies	4.00%	3.47%
Private debt/private credit	<u>3.00%</u>	5.28%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 was 2.27%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2021 was 2.63%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both June 30, 2020 and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 1.92% at June 30, 2021 and 2.45% at June 30, 2020.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and the Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 2.27%, as well as what the School District’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.27%) and one percentage point higher (3.27%) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease (1.27%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (2.27%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (3.27%)</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 6,412,062	\$ 5,174,686	\$ 4,186,181

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using current health care cost trend rates, as well as what the School District's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (5.75% decreasing to 3.40%) and one percentage point higher (7.75% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rates.

	1% Decrease (5.75% decreasing to 3.40%)	Current Trend Rate (6.75% decreasing to 4.40%)	1% Increase (7.75% decreasing to 5.40%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,984,084	\$ 5,174,686	\$ 6,764,964

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65			
Payroll increases	3.00%			
Investment rate of return:				
Current measurement date	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation			
Prior measurement date	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation			
Discount rate of return:				
Current measurement date	7.00%			
Prior measurement date	7.45%			
	<u>Current Year</u>		<u>Prior Year</u>	
Health care cost trends:	<u>Initial</u>	<u>Ultimate</u>	<u>Initial</u>	<u>Ultimate</u>
Medical:				
Pre-Medicare	5.00%	4.00%	5.00%	4.00%
Medicare	-16.18%	4.00%	-6.69%	4.00%
Prescription Drug				
Pre-Medicare	6.50%	4.00%	6.50%	4.00%
Medicare	29.98%	4.00%	11.87%	4.00%

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS (Continued)

STRS Ohio’s investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic equity	28.00%	7.35%
International equity	23.00%	7.55%
Alternatives	17.00%	7.09%
Fixed income	21.00%	3.00%
Real estate	10.00%	6.00%
Liquidity reserves	<u>1.00%</u>	2.25%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>	

* 10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets of 7.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate and the Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset) calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) and one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate. Also shown is the net OPEB (asset) as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower and one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 4,525,933	\$ 5,363,464	\$ 6,063,092
	1% Decrease In Trend Rates	Current Trend Rates	1% Increase In Trend Rates
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 6,034,743	\$ 5,363,464	\$ 4,533,361

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

A. Accumulated Unpaid Vacation

School District classified employees earn vacation leave at varying rates based upon negotiated agreements and State laws. In the case of death or retirement, an employee (or his estate) is paid for his unused vacation leave.

B. Accumulated Unpaid Sick Leave

School District employees may accumulate sick leave. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of the total unused sick leave balance up to a maximum of sixty days for certified and classified employees. As of June 30, 2022, the School District’s total obligation for sick leave accrual as a whole was \$2,320,452.

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The activity of the School District’s long-term obligations during fiscal year 2022 was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2022	Due within One Year
General Obligation Bonds:					
2013 School Construction & Improvement					
Current Interest Serial 2.0-5.25%	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 10,000
2014 School Construction & Improvement					
Current Interest Serial 2.5-4.0%	2,705,000	-	5,000	2,700,000	5,000
Current Interest Term 2.25%-4.0%	7,265,000	-	-	7,265,000	-
2015A School Construction & Improvement					
Current Interest Serial 2.0-5.0%	7,045,000	-	50,000	6,995,000	375,000
Current Interest Term 3.75%-5.0%	12,835,000	-	-	12,835,000	-
2015B Refunding					
Current Interest Serial 0.75-4.0%	6,585,000	-	1,180,000	5,405,000	1,240,000
2019 School Construction & Improvement					
Current Interest Serial 3.0-5.0%	10,885,000	-	995,000	9,890,000	380,000
Current Interest Term 3.0%	25,190,000	-	-	25,190,000	-
2019 Refunding					
Current Interest Serial Bonds 2.808-3.098%	3,455,000	-	-	3,455,000	-
Capital Appreciation Bonds 1.981-3.108%	1,311,863	-	270,144	1,041,719	215,914
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	2,789,478	104,612	149,856	2,744,234	204,086
Current Interest Term Bonds 3.421-3.641%	14,670,000	-	-	14,670,000	-
Deferred Amounts:					
Add: Bond Premium	5,561,320	-	252,326	5,308,994	-
Total General Obligation Bonds	100,342,661	104,612	2,912,326	97,534,947	2,430,000
Long-Term Notes Payable	1,262,390	-	196,820	1,065,570	202,060
Compensated Absences	2,420,892	133,191	435,379	2,118,704	199,250
Net Pension Liability:					
SERS	17,763,889	-	7,841,124	9,922,765	-
STRS	59,849,525	-	27,324,345	32,525,180	-
Net OPEB Liability:					
SERS	5,960,586	-	785,900	5,174,686	-
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 187,599,943</u>	<u>\$ 237,803</u>	<u>\$ 39,495,894</u>	<u>\$ 148,341,852</u>	<u>\$ 2,831,310</u>

General Obligation Bonds

The general obligation bond issues will be paid through the debt service fund from property taxes collected by the County Auditor. The School District issued general obligation debt for the following purposes:

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

- \$8,720,000, issued in fiscal year 2013 and maturing in fiscal year 2021, for the partial advance refunding of \$8,790,000 of refunding general obligation bonds issued in 2004. These bonds are current interest serial bonds.
- \$19,910,000, issued in fiscal year 2014 and maturing in fiscal year 2050, to provide financing for the construction and improvement of certain school facilities of the School District. These bonds are current interest serial bonds. During fiscal year 2020, \$19.8 million of bonds were refunded through the issuance of the 2019 general obligation refunding bonds.
- \$30,000,000, issued in fiscal year 2015 (two different series) and maturing in fiscal year 2046, to provide financing for the construction and improvement of certain school facilities of the School District. These bonds are current interest serial and term bonds.
- \$11,580,000 (series 2015B), issued in fiscal year 2015 and maturing in fiscal year 2026, for the advance refunding of \$8,730,000 and \$2,995,000 in general obligation refunding bonds issued in 2005 and 2006, respectively. These bonds are current interest serial bonds.
- \$36,530,000, issued in fiscal year 2019 and maturing in fiscal year 2054, to provide financing for the construction and improvement of certain school facilities of the School District. These bonds are current interest serial and term bonds.
- \$19,794,972 of taxable bonds issued in fiscal year 2019 and maturing in fiscal year 2050, for the advance refunding of \$19,795,000 of general obligation school improvement and construction bonds issued in 2013. These refunding bonds include current interest, term, and capital appreciation bonds. The capital appreciation bonds have a total maturity value of \$5,150,000 and are scheduled to mature in fiscal year 2021 through 2030. For fiscal year 2022, \$104,612 was accreted and \$420,000 matured; the remaining bond value outstanding at the end of the year was \$3,785,953.

Principal and interest requirements to retire the School District's long-term general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2022 are shown in the table below.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Serial and Term Bonds		Capital Appreciation Bonds		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Accretion	
2023	\$ 2,010,000	\$ 3,194,514	\$ 215,914	\$ 204,086	\$ 5,624,514
2024	2,090,000	3,115,740	172,570	247,430	5,625,740
2025	2,305,000	3,032,053	137,928	282,072	5,757,053
2026	2,380,000	2,939,426	115,491	324,509	5,759,426
2027	680,000	2,859,701	135,308	509,692	4,184,701
2028-2032	8,890,000	13,318,906	264,508	1,675,492	24,148,906
2033-2037	10,595,000	11,102,322	-	-	21,697,322
2038-2042	13,840,000	8,444,640	-	-	22,284,640
2043-2047	11,855,000	5,328,588	-	-	17,183,588
2048-2052	30,250,000	2,268,542	-	-	32,518,542
2053-2055	3,545,000	160,200	-	-	3,705,200
Total	<u>\$ 88,440,000</u>	<u>\$ 55,764,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,719</u>	<u>\$ 3,243,281</u>	<u>\$ 148,489,632</u>

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 15 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long-Term Notes Payable

In December 2012, the School District issued \$2,819,270 of energy conservation notes payable to finance various building improvements throughout the School District. These notes carry an interest rate of 2.6625 percent and mature in fiscal year 2027. Debt service payments will be made from the General Fund using savings in utility costs realized as a result of the projects. Principal and interest requirements to retire the long-term notes payable are shown in the table below.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 202,060	\$ 25,681	\$ 227,741
2024	207,440	20,229	227,669
2025	212,970	14,632	227,602
2026	218,640	8,887	227,527
2027	<u>224,460</u>	<u>2,988</u>	<u>227,448</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,065,570</u>	<u>\$ 72,417</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,987</u>

Outstanding Defeased Obligations

At June 30, 2022, \$19,795,000 of the refunded 2013 general obligation bonds, which were refunded during a prior fiscal year, remain outstanding pending the call date of June 1, 2023.

Other Long-Term Obligations

The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation (compensated absences and required pension and OPEB plan contributions) from the fund benefitting from their service. If no funds are available within those funds, the general fund will assume responsibility for payment.

Legal Debt Margins

At June 30, 2022, the School District's voted debt limit (9% of assessed valuation) was \$96.2 million while the net outstanding general obligation debt of the School was \$86.4 million, leaving a legal debt margin of \$9.8 million. The School District has been classified by the State of Ohio as a "special needs" district as it relates to issuing debt for purposes of constructing and renovating classroom facilities. This classification allows the School District to exceed the established voted debt limit, if necessary. At the end of the current fiscal year, the School District's unvoted and energy conservation debt margins were \$1.1 million and \$8.6 million, respectively.

NOTE 16 – INTER-FUND TRANSACTIONS

At year end, the following non-major special revenue funds owed the General Fund for deficit positions within the School District's pooled cash and cash equivalents at year end that was covered by the General Fund; Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Grant (\$172,393), Title IC Part B (\$7,386), Title VI(B) Grant (\$15,905), Title I – School Improvement Grant (\$2,500), Title III Grant (\$498), Title I Grant (\$9,789), Title IV-A Grant (\$10,580), Preschool Special Education Grant (\$380), Improving Teacher Quality Grant (\$1,395), and Miscellaneous Federal Grants (\$22,873). In addition, the Building Fund had a negative pooled cash position at year-end due to accounts payable checks in the amount of \$408,994 owed to the general fund.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 16 – INTER-FUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

These amounts are reported as interfund payables in the non-major governmental funds with a corresponding interfund receivable in the General Fund. The negative position within the cash pool corrected itself shortly into the subsequent fiscal year when grant funding was received.

NOTE 17 - CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2022.

B. Litigation

The School District is not currently party to any legal proceedings.

NOTE 18 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

META Solutions

The School District is a member of META Solutions which is an association of public entities throughout Ohio. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts while providing an open marketplace where customer choice is not limited by geography.

The governing board of META Solutions consists of an eight person Board of Directors, with each of the directors elected by a majority vote of all members within each county in META Solutions membership. Financial information can be obtained from Paul Craft, who serves as Chief Executive Officer, at 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302. The School District paid \$424,493 to META Solutions during fiscal year 2022.

Delaware Area Career Center

The Delaware Area Career Center (Career Center) is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio, which provides vocational education. The Career Center operates under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the five participating school district's Board of Education. The degree of control exercised by the School District is limited to its representation on the Board. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. During the fiscal year, the School District paid \$252 to the Career Center. Financial information can be obtained from the Treasurer's Office at 4565 Columbus Pike Road, Delaware, Ohio 43015.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS - ENCUMBRANCES

At year end the School District had the following amounts encumbered for future purchase obligations:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$ 725,819
Permanent Improvement Fund	762,327
Building Fund	3,628,602
Non-major Governmental Funds	<u>618,879</u>
	<u>\$ 5,735,627</u>

NOTE 20 - SET-ASIDE CALCULATION

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by fiscal year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future fiscal years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital acquisition. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2021	\$ -
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	953,691
Current Year Offsets	<u>(2,388,612)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (1,434,921)</u>
Balance Carried forward to FY 2023	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside Reserve Balance June 30, 2022	<u>\$ -</u>

Although the School District had qualifying disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside below zero due to current year offsets, the extra amounts may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirements of future years.

NOTE 21 – TAX ABATEMENTS

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures, the School District is required to disclose certain information on its use of tax abatement incentives. A tax abatement incentive, under this Statement, is an agreement between the local government and an individual or entity in which the local government promises to forgo tax revenue, while the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to the economic development or otherwise benefits the local government or the citizens of the local government.

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 21 – TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)

During fiscal year 2022, the School District's property tax revenues were reduced by \$1.2 million and \$0 under Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) and Enterprise Zone (EZ) agreements, respectively, entered into by the City of Delaware. Under Ohio Revised Code Sections 3735 and 5709, the City of Delaware may offer a property tax incentive to an individual or entity for improvements within certain targeted areas of the City. The CRA program abates 100 percent of the additional property tax resulting from the increase in assessed value as a result of the improvements, which are administered as a reduction in the property tax bill, and last for 7 years after the improvements are completed. The EZ program enables property tax abatements to encourage improvements and reinvestment to buildings and unimproved or redeveloped land in the EZ zones following a specific return on investment formula and guidelines. Retail or restaurant project abatements are limited to the Downtown Historic Districts. Commercial and industrial project abatements may not exceed 15 years for CRAs or 10 years for EZs. During fiscal year 2022, the School District received \$97,200 from the City related to property tax revenues lost under these abatement agreements.

NOTE 22 – COVID-19 PANDEMIC

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June of 2021 while the national state of emergency continues. During fiscal year 2022, the School District received funding made available through the Consolidated Appropriations Act 2021, passed by Congress on December 1, 2020 and/or the American Rescue Plan Act, passed by Congress on March 11, 2021. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing recovery measures will impact subsequent periods of the School District. The impact on the School District's future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from funding, either Federal or State, cannot be estimated. The School District's investment portfolio and the pension and OPEB plans in which the School District participates fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amounts of gains or losses that will be realized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined.

During fiscal year 2022, the School District received \$1,631,193 through the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Program.

NOTE 23 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For fiscal year 2022, the School District has implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*; GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3, *Leases*; GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*; GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*; and GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans— an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*.

GASB Statement No. 87 and GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3 enhance the relevance and consistency of information of the government's leasing activities. It establishes requirements for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. A lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right to use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

GASB Statement No. 92 enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements

DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Delaware County, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

NOTE 23 – CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 93 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments.

GASB Statement No. 97 is to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans.

The School District determined that any contract covered by GASB Statement No. 87 and the 2019-3 GASB Implementation Guide were insignificant and therefore were not incorporated into these financial statements. The implementation of GASB Statements No. 92, 93 and 97 did not have an effect on the School District's financial statements.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS (1) (2)

	School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	School District's Covered Payroll	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2014	0.244813%	\$ 14,558,243	\$ 7,450,470	195.40%	65.52%
2015	0.244813%	12,389,847	7,185,642	172.43%	71.70%
2016	0.243347%	13,885,586	7,781,791	178.44%	69.16%
2017	0.237491%	17,382,145	7,375,586	235.67%	62.98%
2018	0.234908%	14,035,213	7,767,186	180.70%	69.50%
2019	0.243740%	13,959,465	7,952,822	175.53%	71.36%
2020	0.244986%	14,657,968	8,404,422	174.41%	70.85%
2021	0.268572%	17,763,889	9,051,850	196.25%	68.55%
2022	0.268931%	9,922,765	9,271,071	107.03%	82.86%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the School District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.

Notes to Schedule:

Change in assumptions. In measurement year 2017, changes in assumptions were made based upon an updated experience study that was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2015. Significant changes included a reduction of the discount rate from 7.75% to 7.50%, a reduction in the wage inflation rate from 3.25% to 3.00%, a reduction in the payroll growth assumption used from 4.00% to 3.50%, reduction in the assumed real wage growth rate from 0.75% to 0.50%, update of the rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability to reflect recent experience, and transition from the RP-2000 mortality tables to the RP-2014 mortality tables for active members and service retired members and beneficiaries.

Changes of benefit and funding terms. In measurement year 2018, post-retirement increases in benefits included the following changes:

1. Members, or their survivors, retiring prior to January 1, 2018, receive a COLA increase of 3% of their base benefit on the anniversary of their initial date of retirement.
2. Members, or their survivors, retiring on and after January 1, 2018, receive a COLA increase on each anniversary of their initial date of retirement equal to the annual rate of increase in the CPI-W measured as of the June preceding the beginning of the applicable calendar year. The annual rate of increase shall not be less than 0%, nor greater than 2.5%. COLAs are suspended for calendar years 2018, 2019, and 2020.
3. Members, or their survivors, retiring on and after April 1, 2018, will have their COLA delayed for three years following their initial date of retirement.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS (1) (2)

	School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	School District's Covered Payroll	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2014	0.218413%	\$ 63,282,865	23,879,077	265.01%	69.30%
2015	0.218413%	53,125,597	24,032,369	221.06%	74.70%
2016	0.222874%	61,595,805	23,253,150	264.89%	72.10%
2017	0.227542%	76,165,310	23,941,836	318.13%	66.80%
2018	0.232221%	55,164,626	25,529,864	216.08%	75.30%
2019	0.238164%	52,366,833	27,075,186	193.41%	77.30%
2020	0.237503%	52,522,374	27,883,779	188.36%	77.40%
2021	0.247349%	59,849,525	29,851,093	200.49%	75.50%
2022	0.254383%	32,525,180	31,389,221	103.62%	87.80%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the School District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.

Notes to Schedule:

Change in assumptions. In measurement year 2017, changes in assumptions were made based upon an updated experience study that was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2016. Significant changes included a reduction of the discount rate from 7.75% to 7.45%, the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, and total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0/25% due to lower inflation. The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016. Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

For measurement period 2021, the discount rate was adjusted to 7.00% from 7.45%.

Change in benefit terms. Effective July 1, 2017, the COLA was reduced to zero.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PENSION CONTRIBUTION
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	School District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2013	\$ 1,031,145	\$ (1,031,145)	\$ -	\$ 7,450,470	13.84%
2014	995,930	(995,930)	-	7,185,642	13.86%
2015	1,025,640	(1,025,640)	-	7,781,791	13.18%
2016	1,032,582	(1,032,582)	-	7,375,586	14.00%
2017	1,087,406	(1,087,406)	-	7,767,186	14.00%
2018	1,073,631	(1,073,631)	-	7,952,822	13.50%
2019	1,134,597	(1,134,597)	-	8,404,422	13.50%
2020	1,267,259	(1,267,259)	-	9,051,850	14.00%
2021	1,297,950	(1,297,950)	-	9,271,071	14.00%
2022	1,398,419	(1,398,419)	-	9,988,707	14.00%

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PENSION CONTRIBUTION
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	School District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2013	\$ 3,104,280	\$ (3,104,280)	\$ -	\$ 23,879,077	13.00%
2014	3,124,208	(3,124,208)	-	24,032,369	13.00%
2015	3,255,441	(3,255,441)	-	23,253,150	14.00%
2016	3,351,857	(3,351,857)	-	23,941,836	14.00%
2017	3,574,181	(3,574,181)	-	25,529,864	14.00%
2018	3,790,526	(3,790,526)	-	27,075,186	14.00%
2019	3,903,729	(3,903,729)	-	27,883,779	14.00%
2020	4,179,153	(4,179,153)	-	29,851,093	14.00%
2021	4,394,491	(4,394,491)	-	31,389,221	14.00%
2022	4,684,624	(4,684,624)	-	33,461,600	14.00%

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (1) (2)

	School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	School District's Covered Payroll	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability
2017	0.240472%	\$ 6,854,348	\$ 7,375,586	92.93%	11.49%
2018	0.238345%	6,396,555	7,767,186	82.35%	12.46%
2019	0.246534%	6,839,526	7,952,822	86.00%	13.57%
2020	0.250916%	6,310,017	8,404,422	75.08%	15.57%
2021	0.274261%	5,960,586	9,051,850	65.85%	18.17%
2022	0.273419%	5,174,686	9,271,071	55.82%	24.08%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the School District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.

Notes to Schedule:

Change in assumptions. In measurement year 2017, changes in assumptions were made based upon an updated experience study that was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2015. Significant changes included a reduction in the rate of inflation from 3.25% to 3.00%, a reduction in the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.50%, a reduction in assumed real wage growth from 0.75% to 0.50%, an update in rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability, and transitioning to the following mortality tables: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set back for both active male and female members; RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB (120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates) for service retired members and beneficiaries; and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement among disabled members.

In measurement year 2018, medical trend rates have been adjusted to reflect premium decreases.

Change in benefit and funding terms. In measurement year 2018, SERS' funding policy allowed a 2.0% health care contribution rate to be allocated to the Health Care fund. The 2.0% is a combination of 0.5% employer contributions and 1.5% surcharge.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (1) (2)

	School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	School District's Covered Payroll	School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability (Asset)
2017	0.227542%	\$ 12,169,028	\$ 23,941,836	50.83%	37.3%
2018	0.232221%	9,060,411	25,529,864	35.49%	47.1%
2019	0.238164%	(3,827,046)	27,075,186	(14.13%)	176.0%
2020	0.237503%	(3,933,621)	27,883,779	(14.11%)	174.7%
2021	0.247349%	(4,347,145)	29,851,093	(14.56%)	182.1%
2022	0.254383%	(5,363,464)	31,389,221	(17.09%)	174.7%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) Amounts presented for each year were determined as of the School District's measurement date, which is the prior fiscal year-end.

Notes to Schedule:

Change in assumption. For measurement year 2017, the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)*, and the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For measurement year 2018, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74. Valuation year per capital health care costs were updated.

For measurement year 2021, the discount rate was adjusted from 7.00% from 7.45%.

Change in benefit terms. For measurement year 2017, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipient was reduced from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

For measurement year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

For measurement year 2019, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944% to 1.984% year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

For measurement year 2020, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

For measurement year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.10%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S OPEB CONTRIBUTION
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS (1)

	Contractually Required Contributions (2)	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	School District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2016	\$ 120,823	\$ (120,823)	\$ -	\$ 7,375,586	1.64%
2017	134,133	(134,133)	-	7,767,186	1.73%
2018	169,664	(169,664)	-	7,952,822	2.13%
2019	194,486	(194,486)	-	8,404,422	2.31%
2020	155,213	(155,213)	-	9,051,850	1.71%
2021	157,717	(157,717)	-	9,271,071	1.70%
2022	180,180	(180,180)	-	9,988,707	1.80%

(1) The School District elected not to present information prior to 2016. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) Includes Surcharge

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S OPEB CONTRIBUTION
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF OHIO
LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS (1)

	Contractually Required Contributions (2)	Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	School District's Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,941,836	0.00%
2017	-	-	-	25,529,864	0.00%
2018	-	-	-	27,075,186	0.00%
2019	-	-	-	27,883,779	0.00%
2020	-	-	-	29,851,093	0.00%
2021	-	-	-	31,389,221	0.00%
2022	-	-	-	33,461,600	0.00%

(1) The School District elected not to present information prior to 2016. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

(2) STRS allocated the entire 14% employer contribution rate toward pension benefits.



Governmental Fund Types

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for and report all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of the State of Ohio.

Since the Board of Education adopts the annual appropriations for the General Fund at the fund level and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual presented in the basic financial statements reports at the functional level within the fund, a separate schedule to demonstrate budgetary compliance with the legal level of control is not necessary.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The School District has several special revenue funds, none of which are deemed to be major funds.

Food Service

To account for and report the financial transactions related to the restricted food service operation of the School District.

Local and Other Grants

To account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants, that are legally restricted to expenditures for a specific purpose.

Student Managed Activities

To account for and report local funds raised by various student groups under the supervision of a District appointed representative. This fund includes the various student activities financed through sales and fundraising activities by the students, including Student Council, Individual Classes, National Honor Society, and other similar types of activities.

District Managed Student Activities

To account for and report local funds generated to assist student activities, which are managed by District personnel. This fund includes athletic programs and other similar types of activities.

Auxiliary Services

To account for and report monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the School District.

Data Communications

To account for and report restricted monies for the purpose of accessing the Ohio Education Computer Network.

Student Wellness and Success Grant

To account for and report restricted monies associated with State grant funding passed through to school districts to support student academic achievement through mental health counseling, wraparound services, mentoring and after-school programs.

Miscellaneous State Grants

To account for and report restricted revenues received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere.

Governmental Fund Types

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Grant

To account for and report federal ESF monies (ESSER II and ARP ESSER) passed through to local educational agencies from the State to be used to address the impact that COVID-19 has had, and continues to have, on elementary and secondary schools across the Nation.

Title IV Part B 21st Century Grant

To account for and report federal monies restricted for supporting high-quality local before- and after-school programs, primarily for children of high poverty and low academic achievement, focusing on reading, mathematics, positive youth development, and parent and family engagement.

Title VI(B) Grant

To account for and report restricted monies received under a federal grant to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full education opportunities to handicapped children at the elementary and secondary levels.

Title I – School Improvement Grant

To account for and report monies received under a federal grant, based on a competitive process, to identified schools to implement sustainable, strategic improvement strategies within a broader continuous improvement plan.

Title III Grant

To account for and report federal monies restricted for elementary and secondary school programs designed to assist students to meet grade promotion and graduation standards.

Title I Grant

To account for and report monies received under a federal grant to assist schools in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Title IV-A Grant

To account for and report federal monies passed through to the School District from the Ohio Department of Education to be used to improve students' academic achievement by providing access to well-rounded education, improve school conditions for student learning, and use of technology to improve academic and digital literacy of all students.

Preschool Special Education Grant

To account for and report restricted federal monies received under a federal grant program to improve and expand the services for handicapped children ages three to five years.

Improving Teacher Quality Grant

To account for and report restricted monies received under a federal grant to help improve the quality of educational services delivered to students by district teachers.

Miscellaneous Federal Grants

To account for and report restricted monies received under federal grants which are not classified elsewhere.

Governmental Fund Types

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Delaware Foundation

A fund used to account for and report gifts, donations and other resources provided to the School District without condition or limitations. Funds are to be used for operating or capital costs for programs designed to enhance or promote education at the School District. This fund is budgeted as a special revenue fund, but is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

Public School Support

A fund used to account for and report local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by the individual school buildings (i.e. sale of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs. This fund is budgeted as a special revenue fund, but is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

After School Childcare

A fund used to account for and report the tuition and fees, and other revenue, generated by the School District's "latch-key" program which provides childcare to students during the hours following the end of the school day. This fund is budgeted as a special revenue fund, but is included with the General Fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have restricted or committed revenue source.

Debt Service Fund

Debt service funds are used to account for and report the accumulation of restricted local property taxes received and the payment of general long-term obligations, specifically the refunding general obligations bonds issued. The School District has one debt service fund which is reported as a major fund.

Capital Project Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings and additions to existing buildings, or for major renovation projects. The School District has two capital projects funds, both of which are reported as major funds.

Permanent Improvement

To account for and report restricted resources, including a local property tax levy, to be used for the acquisition or maintenance of general capital assets.

Building

To account for and report restricted local resources, including proceeds from long-term obligations, related to school construction, additions and renovation projects.

Governmental Fund Types

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Permanent Fund

Permanent funds are used to account for and report resources that are restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the School District's programs. The School District has one permanent fund, the Land Grant Fund which accounts for and reports the endowments established to support the School District's library and land lab programs. The original principal of these endowments must be maintained, however the School District may spend the interest earnings as long as those expenditures benefit the operations and maintenance of the land lab or libraries within the School District.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Assets:</u>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,958,296	\$ -	\$ 1,958,296
Investments	-	5,327	5,327
Accrued interest receivable	-	10	10
Accounts receivable	2,794	-	2,794
Intergovernmental receivable	834,168	-	834,168
	<u>\$ 2,795,258</u>	<u>\$ 5,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,595</u>
 <u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>			
<u>Liabilities:</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ 7,336	\$ -	\$ 7,336
Accrued wages and benefits payable	473,100	-	473,100
Interfund payable	243,699	-	243,699
Intergovernmental payable	75,835	-	75,835
	<u>799,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>799,970</u>
 <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>			
Unavailable revenue	423,807	-	423,807
 <u>Fund Balances:</u>			
Nonspendable	-	4,200	4,200
Restricted	1,798,393	1,137	1,799,530
Unassigned (Deficit)	(226,912)	-	(226,912)
	<u>1,571,481</u>	<u>5,337</u>	<u>1,576,818</u>
 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,795,258</u>	<u>\$ 5,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,595</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Food Service	Local and Other Grants	Student Managed Activities	District Managed Student Activities
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,218,703	\$ 23,358	\$ 310,558	\$ 256,589
Accounts receivable	1,209	1,585	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-
	\$ 1,219,912	\$ 24,943	\$ 310,558	\$ 256,589
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>				
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40
Accrued wages and benefits payable	109,830	1,369	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	16,371	409	-	-
	126,351	1,778	-	40
Total Liabilities				
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Restricted	1,093,561	23,165	310,558	256,549
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	-
	1,093,561	23,165	310,558	256,549
Total Fund Balances				
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 1,219,912	\$ 24,943	\$ 310,558	\$ 256,589

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Auxiliary Services	Data Communications	Student Wellness and Success Grant	Miscellaneous State Grants
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 108,722	\$ -	\$ 11,433	\$ 28,933
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	6,794
Total Assets	<u>\$ 108,722</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,433</u>	<u>\$ 35,727</u>
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	29,778	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable	3,985	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>34,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	6,794
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	74,194	-	11,433	28,933
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>74,194</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,433</u>	<u>28,933</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 108,722</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,433</u>	<u>\$ 35,727</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Grant	Title IV Part B 21st Century Grant	Title VI(B) Grant	Title I - School Improvement Grant
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	172,395	21,597	284,934	-
Total Assets	\$ 172,395	\$ 21,597	\$ 284,934	\$ -
<u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>				
<u>Liabilities:</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,041	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	54,985	2,948	145,665	-
Interfund payable	172,393	7,386	15,905	2,500
Intergovernmental payable	11,169	3,259	22,158	-
Total Liabilities	238,547	13,593	189,769	2,500
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>				
Unavailable revenue	-	11,016	167,625	-
<u>Fund Balances:</u>				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficit)	(66,152)	(3,012)	(72,460)	(2,500)
Total Fund Balances	(66,152)	(3,012)	(72,460)	(2,500)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 172,395	\$ 21,597	\$ 284,934	\$ -

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Title III Grant	Title I Grant	Title IV-A Grant	Preschool Special Education Grant
<u>Assets:</u>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	31,787	220,632	13,278	18,781
 Total Assets	 \$ 31,787	 \$ 220,632	 \$ 13,278	 \$ 18,781
 <u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 340	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	100,080	-	5,422
Interfund payable	498	9,789	10,580	380
Intergovernmental payable	-	14,108	-	1,272
 Total Liabilities	 838	 123,977	 10,580	 7,074
 Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable revenue	30,950	160,123	2,698	15,656
 Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficit)	(1)	(63,468)	-	(3,949)
 Total Fund Balances	 (1)	 (63,468)	 -	 (3,949)
 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	 \$ 31,787	 \$ 220,632	 \$ 13,278	 \$ 18,781

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Improving Teacher Quality Grant	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total
<u>Assets:</u>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,958,296
Accounts receivable	-	-	2,794
Intergovernmental receivable	41,097	22,873	834,168
 Total Assets	 \$ 41,097	 \$ 22,873	 \$ 2,795,258
 <u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances:</u>			
<u>Liabilities:</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,336
Accrued wages and benefits payable	21,405	1,618	473,100
Interfund payable	1,395	22,873	243,699
Intergovernmental payable	3,081	23	75,835
 Total Liabilities	 25,881	 24,514	 799,970
 <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>			
Unavailable revenue	28,945	-	423,807
 <u>Fund Balances:</u>			
Restricted	-	-	1,798,393
Unassigned (Deficit)	(13,729)	(1,641)	(226,912)
 Total Fund Balances	 (13,729)	 (1,641)	 1,571,481
 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	 \$ 41,097	 \$ 22,873	 \$ 2,795,258

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 8,522,601	\$ -	\$ 8,522,601
Interest	-	(102)	(102)
Extracurricular activities	421,349	-	421,349
Gifts and donations	36,137	-	36,137
Customer sales and services	173,470	-	173,470
Miscellaneous	<u>114,582</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,582</u>
Total Revenues	<u>9,268,139</u>	<u>(102)</u>	<u>9,268,037</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	898,696	-	898,696
Special	1,196,113	-	1,196,113
Student intervention services	959,970	-	959,970
Other	385,061	-	385,061
Support Services:			
Pupils	613,292	-	613,292
Instructional staff	259,567	-	259,567
Administration	206,271	-	206,271
Fiscal	9,439	-	9,439
Operation and maintenance of plant	337,040	-	337,040
Pupil transportation	17,614	-	17,614
Central	12,600	-	12,600
Non-instructional services	3,253,281	-	3,253,281
Extracurricular activities	<u>460,093</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>460,093</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>8,609,037</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,609,037</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	659,102	(102)	659,000
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>912,379</u>	<u>5,439</u>	<u>917,818</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,571,481</u>	<u>\$ 5,337</u>	<u>\$ 1,576,818</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Food Service	Local and Other Grants	Student Managed Activities	District Managed Student Activities
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 3,081,784	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
Extracurricular activities	-	-	191,891	229,458
Gifts and Donations	-	-	10,167	25,970
Customer sales and services	133,999	-	39,471	-
Miscellaneous	-	85,394	9,805	19,383
Total Revenues	3,215,783	90,394	251,334	274,811
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	5,000	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-
Student intervention services	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff	-	-	-	-
Administration	-	-	642	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Non-instructional services	2,193,770	88,873	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	244,370	215,723
Total Expenditures	2,193,770	93,873	245,012	215,723
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,022,013	(3,479)	6,322	59,088
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	71,548	26,644	304,236	197,461
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,093,561</u>	<u>\$ 23,165</u>	<u>\$ 310,558</u>	<u>\$ 256,549</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Auxiliary Services	Data Communications	Student Wellness and Success Grant	Miscellaneous State Grants
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 671,537	\$ 12,600	\$ -	\$ 28,940
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Gifts and Donations	-	-	-	-
Customer sales and services	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>671,537</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,940</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-
Student intervention services	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	-	-	409,032	13,259
Instructional staff	-	-	1,820	1,650
Administration	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	26,391
Pupil transportation	-	-	3,140	-
Central	-	12,600	-	-
Non-instructional services	717,916	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>717,916</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>413,992</u>	<u>41,300</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(46,379)	-	(413,992)	(12,360)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>120,573</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>425,425</u>	<u>41,293</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 74,194</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,433</u>	<u>\$ 28,933</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Grant	Title IV Part B 21st Century Grant	Title VI(B) Grant	Title I - School Improvement Grant
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,631,193	\$ 258,189	\$ 1,304,716	\$ 42,725
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Gifts and Donations	-	-	-	-
Customer sales and services	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>1,631,193</u>	<u>258,189</u>	<u>1,304,716</u>	<u>42,725</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	515,156	-	-	-
Special	-	-	1,158,215	-
Student intervention services	-	56,674	-	59,629
Other	385,061	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	80,978	-	38,505	-
Instructional staff	65,638	181,424	-	2,500
Administration	-	22,046	183,583	-
Fiscal	9,439	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	310,649	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	8,790	5,684	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Non-instructional services	142	-	17,897	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>1,375,853</u>	<u>265,828</u>	<u>1,398,200</u>	<u>62,129</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	255,340	(7,639)	(93,484)	(19,404)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>(321,492)</u>	<u>4,627</u>	<u>21,024</u>	<u>16,904</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (66,152)</u>	<u>\$ (3,012)</u>	<u>\$ (72,460)</u>	<u>\$ (2,500)</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Title III Grant	Title I Grant	Title IV-A Grant	Preschool Special Education Grant
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 24,954	\$ 632,249	\$ 45,518	\$ 42,110
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Gifts and Donations	-	-	-	-
Customer sales and services	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
	24,954	632,249	45,518	42,110
Total Revenues	24,954	632,249	45,518	42,110
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	5,000	-	-
Special	-	-	-	37,898
Student intervention services	4,162	690,111	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Pupils	19,670	-	43,141	8,707
Instructional staff	1,120	-	-	915
Administration	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Non-instructional services	-	-	2,377	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
	24,952	695,111	45,518	47,520
Total Expenditures	24,952	695,111	45,518	47,520
Net Change in Fund Balance	2	(62,862)	-	(5,410)
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	(3)	(606)	-	1,461
Fund Balance at End of Year	\$ (1)	\$ (63,468)	\$ -	\$ (3,949)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Improving Teacher Quality Grant	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 135,240	\$ 605,846	\$ 8,522,601
Extracurricular activities	-	-	421,349
Gifts and Donations	-	-	36,137
Customer sales and services	-	-	173,470
Miscellaneous	-	-	114,582
Total Revenues	<u>135,240</u>	<u>605,846</u>	<u>9,268,139</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	-	373,540	898,696
Special	-	-	1,196,113
Student intervention services	149,394	-	959,970
Other	-	-	385,061
Support Services:			
Pupils	-	-	613,292
Instructional staff	4,500	-	259,567
Administration	-	-	206,271
Fiscal	-	-	9,439
Operation and maintenance of plant	-	-	337,040
Pupil transportation	-	-	17,614
Central	-	-	12,600
Non-instructional services	-	232,306	3,253,281
Extracurricular activities	-	-	460,093
Total Expenditures	<u>153,894</u>	<u>605,846</u>	<u>8,609,037</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(18,654)	-	659,102
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	<u>4,925</u>	<u>(1,641)</u>	<u>912,379</u>
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ (13,729)</u>	<u>\$ (1,641)</u>	<u>\$ 1,571,481</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Food Service Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 3,123,968	\$ 1,033,968
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,080,481</u>	<u>1,984,908</u>	<u>95,573</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	9,519	1,139,060	1,129,541
Fund Balance, July 1	31,815	31,815	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>10,481</u>	<u>10,481</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 51,815</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,356</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,541</u>
Local and Other Grants Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 100,000	\$ 106,469	\$ 6,469
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>130,172</u>	<u>121,065</u>	<u>9,107</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(30,172)	(14,596)	15,576
Fund Balance, July 1	30,141	30,141	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>61</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 30</u>	<u>\$ 15,606</u>	<u>\$ 15,576</u>
Student Managed Activities Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 250,150	\$ 257,948	\$ 7,798
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>482,644</u>	<u>255,035</u>	<u>227,609</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(232,494)	2,913	235,407
Fund Balance, July 1	301,748	301,748	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>2,400</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 71,654</u>	<u>\$ 307,061</u>	<u>\$ 235,407</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
District Managed Student Activities Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 190,000	\$ 274,911	\$ 84,911
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>366,915</u>	<u>230,035</u>	<u>136,880</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(176,915)	44,876	221,791
Fund Balance, July 1	197,660	197,660	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>6,915</u>	<u>6,915</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 27,660</u>	<u>\$ 249,451</u>	<u>\$ 221,791</u>
Auxiliary Services Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 671,500	\$ 671,537	\$ 37
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>807,603</u>	<u>759,435</u>	<u>48,168</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(136,103)	(87,898)	48,205
Fund Balance, July 1	39,791	39,791	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>112,603</u>	<u>112,603</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 16,291</u>	<u>\$ 64,496</u>	<u>\$ 48,205</u>
Data Communication Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 12,600	\$ 12,600	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>12,600</u>	<u>12,600</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Student Wellness and Success Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>425,425</u>	<u>425,425</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(425,425)	(425,425)	-
Fund Balance, July 1	404,706	404,706	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>20,719</u>	<u>20,719</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 32,800	\$ 32,725	\$ (75)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>72,963</u>	<u>72,956</u>	<u>7</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(40,163)	(40,231)	(68)
Fund Balance, July 1	1,568	1,568	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>38,663</u>	<u>38,663</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 68</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (68)</u>
Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 1,517,841	\$ (1,282,159)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,322,955</u>	<u>1,638,053</u>	<u>684,902</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	477,045	(120,212)	(597,257)
Fund Balance, July 1	(402,179)	(402,179)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>22,955</u>	<u>22,955</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 97,821</u>	<u>\$ (499,436)</u>	<u>\$ (597,257)</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Title IV Part B - 21st Century Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 370,000	\$ 258,025	\$ (111,975)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>367,798</u>	<u>336,997</u>	<u>30,801</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,202	(78,972)	(81,174)
Fund Balance, July 1	(51,742)	(51,742)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>52,798</u>	<u>52,798</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 3,258</u>	<u>\$ (77,916)</u>	<u>\$ (81,174)</u>
Title VI(B) Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 1,398,569	\$ (76,431)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,458,944</u>	<u>1,452,742</u>	<u>6,202</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	16,056	(54,173)	(70,229)
Fund Balance, July 1	(34,701)	(34,701)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>22,741</u>	<u>22,741</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 4,096</u>	<u>\$ (66,133)</u>	<u>\$ (70,229)</u>
Title I School Improvement Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 135,000	\$ 86,372	\$ (48,628)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>86,441</u>	<u>82,050</u>	<u>4,391</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	48,559	4,322	(44,237)
Fund Balance, July 1	(46,605)	(46,605)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>19,862</u>	<u>19,862</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 21,816</u>	<u>\$ (22,421)</u>	<u>\$ (44,237)</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Title III Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 34,000	\$ 25,664	\$ (8,336)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>31,287</u>	<u>27,251</u>	<u>4,036</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,713	(1,587)	(4,300)
Fund Balance, July 1	(3,383)	(3,383)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>1,835</u>	<u>1,835</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 1,165</u>	<u>\$ (3,135)</u>	<u>\$ (4,300)</u>
Title I Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 802,000	\$ 725,507	\$ (76,493)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>679,303</u>	<u>668,513</u>	<u>10,790</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	122,697	56,994	(65,703)
Fund Balance, July 1	(75,505)	(75,505)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>570</u>	<u>570</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 47,762</u>	<u>\$ (17,941)</u>	<u>\$ (65,703)</u>
Title IV-A Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 44,000	\$ 34,938	\$ (9,062)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>43,216</u>	<u>45,518</u>	<u>(2,302)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	784	(10,580)	(11,364)
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 784</u>	<u>\$ (10,580)</u>	<u>\$ (11,364)</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Preschool Special Education Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 56,000	\$ 52,015	\$ (3,985)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>49,005</u>	<u>45,601</u>	<u>3,404</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	6,995	6,414	(581)
Fund Balance, July 1	(13,099)	(13,099)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>6,310</u>	<u>6,310</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 206</u>	<u>\$ (375)</u>	<u>\$ (581)</u>
Improving Teacher Quality Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 165,000	\$ 155,243	\$ (9,757)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>163,010</u>	<u>155,500</u>	<u>7,510</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,990	(257)	(2,247)
Fund Balance, July 1	(5,784)	(5,784)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>4,646</u>	<u>4,646</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 852</u>	<u>\$ (1,395)</u>	<u>\$ (2,247)</u>
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 268,306	\$ 214,931	\$ (53,375)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>261,801</u>	<u>232,306</u>	<u>29,495</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	6,505	(17,375)	(23,880)
Fund Balance, July 1	(5,498)	(5,498)	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 1,007</u>	<u>\$ (22,873)</u>	<u>\$ (23,880)</u>

(Continued)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Continued)

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Delaware Foundation Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 95,000	\$ 266,159	\$ 171,159
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>361,114</u>	<u>212,601</u>	<u>148,513</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(266,114)	53,558	319,672
Fund Balance, July 1	334,280	334,280	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>3,715</u>	<u>3,715</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 71,881</u>	<u>\$ 391,553</u>	<u>\$ 319,672</u>
Public School Support Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 90,000	\$ 166,976	\$ 76,976
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>270,738</u>	<u>203,495</u>	<u>67,243</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(180,738)	(36,519)	144,219
Fund Balance, July 1	153,122	153,122	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>30,738</u>	<u>30,738</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 3,122</u>	<u>\$ 147,341</u>	<u>\$ 144,219</u>
After School Childcare Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 977,046	\$ (22,954)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,068,893</u>	<u>907,277</u>	<u>161,616</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(68,893)	69,769	138,662
Fund Balance, July 1	72,249	72,249	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>23,893</u>	<u>23,893</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 27,249</u>	<u>\$ 165,911</u>	<u>\$ 138,662</u>

(Concluded)

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
Debt Service Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 6,584,594	\$ 5,614,634	\$ (969,960)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>6,000,200</u>	<u>5,994,800</u>	<u>5,400</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	584,394	(380,166)	(964,560)
Fund Balance, July 1	5,067,230	5,067,230	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 5,651,624</u>	<u>\$ 4,687,064</u>	<u>\$ (964,560)</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Permanent Improvement Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 2,783,438	\$ 2,403,775	\$ (379,663)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>2,488,820</u>	<u>2,234,091</u>	<u>254,729</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	294,618	169,684	(124,934)
Fund Balance, July 1	2,614,537	2,614,537	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	<u>438,820</u>	<u>438,820</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 3,347,975</u>	<u>\$ 3,223,041</u>	<u>\$ (124,934)</u>
Building Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>17,987,091</u>	<u>12,178,879</u>	<u>5,808,212</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(17,987,091)	(12,178,879)	5,808,212
Fund Balance, July 1	13,274,891	13,274,891	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,712,201</u>	<u>4,712,201</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 5,808,213</u>	<u>\$ 5,808,212</u>

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Permanent Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Land Grant Fund			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 14
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	14	14
Fund Balance, July 1	5,313	5,313	-
Prior Year Encumbrances	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ 5,313	\$ 5,327	\$ 14

Fiduciary Fund Types

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District, which have been restricted so that the principal and income of the fund benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are not available to support the operations of the School District. The School District reports two individual private-purpose trust funds.

Scholarship Trust

To account for restricted donations, where the donations themselves may be used, to provide scholarships to selected students graduating from the School District.

Memorial Scholarship Trust

To account for the restricted donations, where the corpus of the donations may not be used, which were provided in memory of individuals to provide scholarship to selected School District students.

Custodial Fund

Custodial funds are used to account for fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. The School District reports one custodial fund. As there is only one fund, no combining statements are provided in this section.

OHSAA Tournament Games

To account for revenue received for hosting tournament games operated by the Ohio High School Athletic Association which are used in facilitating future tournament events for which the School District acts as the fiscal agent.

**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2022

	Scholarship Trust Fund	Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund	Total
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 46,027	\$ 6,099	\$ 52,126
Investments	10,124	59,871	69,995
Accrued interest receivable	18	111	129
Total Assets	56,169	66,081	122,250
Net Position:			
Held in trust for scholarships	56,169	66,081	122,250
Total Net Position	\$ 56,169	\$ 66,081	\$ 122,250

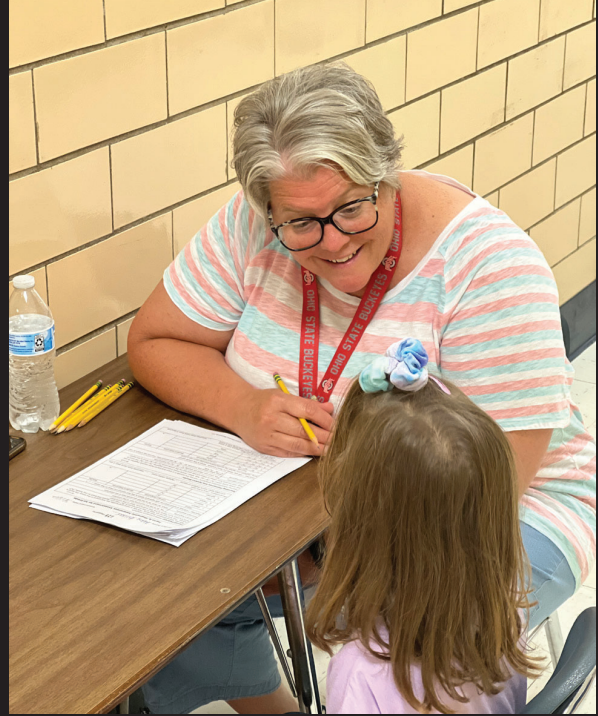
**DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Scholarship Trust Fund	Memorial Scholarship Trust Fund	Total
Additions:			
Gifts and donations	\$ 7,172	\$ 486	\$ 7,658
Investment earnings	<u>(235)</u>	<u>(716)</u>	<u>(951)</u>
Total Additions	6,937	(230)	6,707
Deductions:			
Payments in accordance with trust agreements	<u>2,600</u>	<u>1,524</u>	<u>4,124</u>
Total Deductions	<u>2,600</u>	<u>1,524</u>	<u>4,124</u>
Change in Net Position	4,337	(1,754)	2,583
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>51,832</u>	<u>67,835</u>	<u>119,667</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 56,169</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 66,081</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 122,250</u></u>



Statistical Section



Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



BACKSIDE OF STATISTICAL SECTION DIVIDER

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Delaware City School District’s annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District’s overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	111
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	116
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	125
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s current levels of outstanding debt and the District’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	129
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District’s financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	132
These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District’s financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual financial statements for the relevant year.



Delaware City School District
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019 (3)	2018	2017 (2)	2016	2015	2014 (1)	2013
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in										
Capital Assets	\$ 17,935,487	\$ 17,527,756	\$ 15,836,193	\$ 16,855,272	\$ 16,153,794	\$ 14,834,201	\$ 13,548,590	\$ 13,135,136	\$ 11,096,878	\$ 9,770,962
Restricted	9,888,104	8,929,793	8,286,073	9,431,876	8,104,512	7,474,969	6,923,338	5,239,203	5,593,311	4,672,508
Unrestricted	(35,417,309)	(43,889,130)	(50,691,309)	(41,472,759)	(53,118,810)	(83,950,357)	(59,967,924)	(61,172,695)	(63,049,565)	8,848,140
Total Governmental Activities	\$ (7,493,718)	\$ (17,431,581)	\$ (26,569,043)	\$ (15,185,611)	\$ (28,860,504)	\$ (61,641,187)	\$ (39,495,996)	\$ (42,798,356)	\$ (46,359,376)	\$ 23,291,610

(1) - Restated for implementation of GASB 68 during fiscal year 2015. The District has elected to not restate prior fund balance amounts for fiscal years prior to implementation.

(2) - Restated for implementation of GASB 75 during fiscal year 2018. The District has elected to not restate prior fund balance amounts for fiscal years prior to implementation.

(3) - Restated for implementation of GASB 84 during fiscal year 2020. The District has elected to not restate prior fund balance amounts for fiscal years prior to implementation.

Delaware City School District
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Expenses:										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction										
Regular	\$ 27,356,486	\$ 33,567,571	\$ 29,849,030	\$ 24,293,323	\$ 10,382,778	\$ 27,871,427	\$ 24,777,810	\$ 23,802,440	\$ 24,021,141	\$ 24,083,445
Special	11,349,423	12,405,992	11,622,565	9,841,412	5,621,522	9,700,013	8,804,863	8,208,897	8,153,629	6,669,914
Vocational	174,834	231,829	163,856	117,224	123,794	218,526	209,063	186,286	191,199	156,843
Student Intervention Services	1,347,846	1,314,437	1,143,187	1,131,699	1,038,810	1,119,597	1,132,341	1,028,329	896,541	43,894
Other	309,386	242,107	248,730	1,251	(162,031)	329,076	53,412	-	196,803	186,635
Support Services										
Pupils	5,256,240	5,377,144	4,628,371	3,113,469	1,188,719	3,482,764	3,076,941	2,962,830	2,879,114	2,631,496
Instructional Staff	1,895,699	1,924,139	1,978,826	1,622,767	986,286	1,710,439	1,714,957	1,284,377	1,176,256	2,854,028
Board of Education	353,378	210,348	234,842	179,151	188,644	166,893	148,854	188,355	179,140	176,816
General Administrative	4,320,926	4,801,088	4,677,811	3,810,767	2,038,594	4,237,249	3,763,992	3,361,037	3,329,166	3,080,098
Fiscal Services	1,668,559	1,700,923	2,016,884	1,457,341	1,312,276	1,420,869	1,371,514	1,207,386	1,250,327	1,154,372
Business	418,595	481,039	525,602	424,113	289,173	427,406	439,882	387,910	397,547	406,366
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	5,954,737	5,733,051	5,509,601	5,710,783	4,980,465	5,829,134	5,218,451	4,783,456	4,637,195	4,487,853
Pupil Transportation	3,869,626	3,801,307	3,733,112	3,524,033	3,411,789	3,492,357	3,409,485	2,749,739	3,618,131	3,164,713
Central	572,355	540,588	636,749	804,863	511,744	747,366	698,167	1,511,065	290,933	136,137
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	3,821,387	3,551,855	3,956,752	3,900,801	3,500,496	3,656,700	3,690,012	3,442,372	3,327,646	3,266,319
Extra Curricular Activities	1,918,268	1,507,428	1,844,913	1,536,197	1,434,272	1,486,499	1,483,181	1,362,236	1,563,002	1,265,322
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,206,246	3,400,389	6,030,175	2,673,952	2,744,325	2,813,989	2,906,250	2,469,601	2,092,170	1,158,713
Unallocated Depreciation	1,757,749	1,757,747	1,773,599	1,771,028	1,682,895	949,989	894,345	918,393	861,035	989,183
Total Governmental Activities	75,551,740	82,548,982	80,574,605	65,914,174	41,274,551	69,660,293	63,793,520	59,854,709	59,060,975	55,912,147

Delaware City School District
Changes in Net Position (continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services	\$ 569,724	\$ 1,154,176	\$ 1,119,623	\$ 1,243,057	\$ 1,284,822	\$ 655,281	\$ 746,128	\$ 1,439,531	\$ 1,560,282	\$ 1,521,079
Instruction	13,843	7,139	22,729	17,605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regular	65,577	42,621	55,004	54,767	74,610	94,936	135,796	74,072	69,699	91,204
Support Services	155,812	29,008	135,835	154,696	124,176	104,306	120,045	33,739	72,002	90,891
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,017	5,226	2,683
General Administrative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	1,233,805	539,559	1,777,711	1,840,465	1,932,290	1,897,179	1,940,927	855,383	915,838	919,965
Pupil Transportation	316,292	123,659	223,965	309,388	326,743	303,535	291,370	258,280	322,152	297,105
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	9,722,515	7,096,335	5,893,242	5,259,887	4,915,057	4,999,228	5,034,606	4,503,129	4,735,840	4,864,556
Extra Curricular Activities										
Operating Grants and Contributions										
Total Governmental Activities	12,077,568	8,992,497	9,228,109	8,879,865	8,657,698	8,054,465	8,268,872	7,165,151	7,681,039	7,787,483
Program Revenues										
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (63,474,172)	\$ (73,556,485)	\$ (71,346,496)	\$ (57,034,309)	\$ (32,616,853)	\$ (61,605,828)	\$ (55,524,648)	\$ (52,689,558)	\$ (51,379,936)	\$ (48,124,664)
General Revenues and Other										
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ 43,050,265	\$ 49,108,065	\$ 29,680,293	\$ 38,257,709	\$ 35,139,687	\$ 29,379,701	\$ 29,960,282	\$ 28,236,313	\$ 29,222,750	\$ 29,753,957
Property Taxes Levied for:	5,145,889	6,047,033	4,146,513	5,385,132	5,055,287	4,801,469	4,892,178	4,478,533	4,087,819	3,364,962
General Purposes (2)	2,173,123	2,483,591	1,542,343	1,993,379	1,882,610	1,860,836	1,880,614	1,784,464	1,827,705	1,878,323
Debt Service	108,983	112,701	25,669	42,477	46,856	35,616	14,554	43,581	27,857	-
Permanent Improvement	22,013,382	22,566,767	21,880,176	22,856,864	21,963,185	21,264,771	20,961,724	20,572,119	18,949,100	17,700,452
Payments in Lieu of Property Taxes	(280,511)	261,051	1,450,051	560,234	271,197	271,846	296,388	217,474	152,459	112,157
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	1,200,904	2,114,739	1,238,019	1,341,834	1,038,714	735,641	821,268	918,094	1,182,230	771,804
Investment Earnings	73,412,035	82,693,947	59,963,064	70,437,629	65,397,536	58,349,880	58,827,008	56,250,578	55,449,920	53,581,655
Miscellaneous										
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 9,937,863	\$ 9,137,462	\$ (11,383,432)	\$ 13,403,320	\$ 32,780,683	\$ (3,255,948)	\$ 3,302,360	\$ 3,561,020	\$ 4,069,984	\$ 5,456,991
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										

(1) - Significant decreases in expenses for 2018 resulted from negative pension and OPEB expense recorded for fiscal year.

(2) - In November 2017, the District passed a five-year, \$6.2 million emergency operating levy, which began collections in calendar year 2018. Decrease in fiscal year 2020 resulted from amounts available for advance at end of fiscal year being significantly less than prior years due to extension of deadline for property tax payments.

Delaware City School District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 1,311	\$ 351,782	\$ 277,147	\$ 263,095	\$ 250,697	\$ 237,643	\$ 241,488	\$ 256,692	\$ 266,032	\$ 214,383
Reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	754,651	682,056	610,686	752,564	455,692	1,948,998	4,242,346	202,011	469,327	90,959
Unassigned	24,592,594	22,009,214	10,602,363	17,422,420	12,686,868	9,116,724	8,217,526	11,046,402	10,488,446	9,255,756
Total General Fund	\$ 25,348,556	\$ 23,043,052	\$ 11,490,196	\$ 18,438,079	\$ 13,393,257	\$ 11,303,365	\$ 12,701,360	\$ 11,505,105	\$ 11,223,805	\$ 9,561,098
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable	\$ 24,323	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200	\$ 39,200	\$ 30,952	\$ 33,323	\$ 35,408
Restricted	20,995,264	27,673,628	42,498,912	9,154,167	8,617,508	11,549,867	29,424,840	48,298,429	25,475,598	5,174,017
Unassigned	(226,912)	(323,742)	(29,502)	(166,931)	(165,326)	(123,871)	(180,209)	(122,931)	(94,535)	(86,413)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 20,792,675	\$ 27,354,086	\$ 42,473,610	\$ 8,991,436	\$ 8,456,382	\$ 11,430,196	\$ 29,283,831	\$ 48,206,450	\$ 25,414,386	\$ 5,123,012

Delaware City School District
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2022 (1)	2021 (1)	2020 (1)	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues:										
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$ 50,500,088	\$ 57,904,162	\$ 35,588,064	\$ 45,714,093	\$ 42,019,348	\$ 36,311,526	\$ 36,697,189	\$ 34,303,596	\$ 34,696,452	\$ 35,491,288
Intergovernmental	31,508,923	29,528,995	27,668,037	27,970,388	26,804,606	26,157,152	25,786,372	25,155,914	23,706,698	22,252,327
Interest	(280,511)	261,051	1,450,051	560,234	288,560	255,921	306,841	222,495	135,547	112,157
Tuition and Fees	1,456,722	1,589,723	1,971,497	2,210,520	2,324,552	1,644,544	1,744,258	1,439,531	1,560,282	1,521,079
Rentals	155,812	29,008	135,835	154,696	124,176	104,306	120,045	33,739	72,002	90,891
Extracurricular Activities	527,984	172,153	529,131	356,054	428,787	389,567	413,981	322,053	418,822	370,972
Gifts and Donations	173,547	23,977	177,897	115,985	114,967	118,475	105,472	97,651	230,750	137,710
Customer Sales and Services	214,535	105,278	698,404	898,708	865,126	916,820	955,982	866,699	894,093	939,985
Payment in Lieu of Property Taxes	108,983	112,701	46,856	42,477	46,856	35,616	43,581	27,857	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,200,904	2,114,739	1,238,019	1,329,346	1,038,714	363,641	821,268	918,094	1,193,823	584,146
Total Revenues	85,566,987	91,841,787	69,482,604	79,352,501	74,055,692	66,669,568	66,965,962	63,403,353	62,936,326	61,500,555
Expenditures										
Current:										
Instruction	29,878,000	31,347,439	28,815,374	28,137,362	27,364,990	25,864,821	24,364,282	24,500,853	23,793,783	23,644,328
Regular	12,389,567	11,692,741	11,460,275	10,959,167	10,080,110	9,160,554	8,730,695	8,403,417	8,210,721	6,631,601
Special	192,455	217,992	154,247	150,366	200,283	201,880	194,430	189,790	178,911	156,218
Vocational	1,319,080	1,386,532	1,214,895	1,294,262	1,039,312	1,119,597	1,160,091	1,032,622	896,083	43,894
Student Intervention	543,171	135,338	132,309	96,402	666,683	204,184	53,412	3,779	152,642	186,635
Support Services	5,628,799	5,091,442	4,532,290	3,611,334	3,196,120	3,264,970	3,051,046	3,040,376	2,863,936	2,618,690
Pupils	2,054,689	1,796,527	1,914,635	1,776,033	1,592,479	1,604,171	1,714,547	1,343,293	1,196,884	2,845,809
Instructional Staff	355,301	210,348	227,454	179,348	194,562	164,984	144,773	191,129	179,140	176,816
Board of Education	4,801,923	4,468,727	4,471,626	4,379,997	4,122,524	3,989,378	3,747,771	3,507,893	3,298,393	3,064,169
Administration	1,729,339	1,597,705	1,550,871	1,463,171	1,399,270	1,402,883	1,346,086	1,225,486	1,250,327	1,169,027
Fiscal Services	491,504	450,469	469,858	446,759	437,159	404,057	440,405	397,924	400,554	398,364
Business	5,635,725	4,933,834	4,899,341	4,999,245	4,936,181	4,847,773	4,848,526	4,714,751	4,403,107	4,016,730
Operation &	3,777,192	3,977,105	3,973,182	3,463,869	3,738,447	3,306,471	3,315,130	2,994,124	3,326,771	2,865,062
Maintenance of Plant	681,130	491,799	604,657	730,642	708,072	708,072	1,576,372	1,576,372	290,770	2,865,062
Pupil Transportation	4,067,747	3,406,464	3,768,818	3,920,291	3,863,027	3,544,750	3,635,699	3,470,873	3,335,134	3,241,302
Central	1,889,689	1,456,952	1,815,862	1,519,084	1,538,218	1,437,579	1,424,513	1,345,343	1,530,591	1,226,922
Non-Instructional Services	8,231,977	15,670,346	5,556,189	1,179,362	4,483,748	19,363,193	20,060,870	8,047,884	1,392,554	1,722,954
Extra-Curricular Activities	2,856,820	3,671,720	2,681,750	2,596,900	2,512,180	2,442,590	2,763,110	2,768,750	2,749,510	2,565,327
Capital Outlay	3,298,786	3,404,975	3,354,512	2,773,879	2,843,679	2,914,004	2,988,898	1,929,826	1,804,956	1,122,901
Debt Service	-	-	428,342	-	-	-	478,789	-	200,263	-
Principal Retirement	\$ 89,822,894	\$ 95,408,455	\$ 82,016,487	\$ 73,785,113	\$ 74,939,614	\$ 85,921,198	\$ 84,692,326	\$ 71,163,274	\$ 61,454,962	\$ 57,832,886
Interest and Fiscal Charges	\$ (4,255,907)	\$ (3,566,668)	\$ (12,533,883)	\$ 5,567,388	\$ (883,922)	\$ (19,251,630)	\$ (17,726,364)	\$ (7,759,921)	\$ 1,481,364	\$ 3,667,669
Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 89,822,894	\$ 95,408,455	\$ 82,016,487	\$ 73,785,113	\$ 74,939,614	\$ 85,921,198	\$ 84,692,326	\$ 71,163,274	\$ 61,454,962	\$ 57,832,886
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	\$ (4,255,907)	\$ (3,566,668)	\$ (12,533,883)	\$ 5,567,388	\$ (883,922)	\$ (19,251,630)	\$ (17,726,364)	\$ (7,759,921)	\$ 1,481,364	\$ 3,667,669
Other Financing (Sources) Uses	-	-	-	12,488	-	-	-	-	-	187,658
Miscellaneous Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	2,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
Transfers (out)	-	(2,847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	-
Premium on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,061	562,717	-
Premium and Interest on Bonds Sold	-	-	4,755,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,011,208
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	-	36,530,000	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	19,910,000	-
Payments to Refunded Bond Escrow	-	-	19,794,972	-	-	-	-	11,580,000	-	8,720,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(22,284,173)	-	-	-	-	(12,265,776)	-	(9,639,596)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (4,255,907)	\$ (3,566,668)	\$ 26,262,718	\$ 5,579,876	\$ (883,922)	\$ (19,251,630)	\$ (17,726,364)	\$ 23,073,364	\$ 21,954,081	\$ 3,946,939
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	7.55%	8.95%	7.97%	7.40%	7.65%	8.01%	8.86%	7.53%	7.58%	7.04%

(1) - The significant swing in property tax revenue between 2022 and 2020 was due from amounts available for advance at end of fiscal year 2020 being significantly less than prior years due to extension of deadline for property tax payments which resulted in higher fund revenue in 2021 and less in 2022.

**Delaware City School District
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Collection Years**

Collection Year	Real Property (a)		Public Utility (b)		Total		Tax Rate (c)
	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	
2022	\$ 1,022,179,220	\$ 2,920,512,057	\$ 46,773,190	\$ 133,637,686	\$ 1,068,952,410	\$ 3,054,149,743	52.94
2021	983,045,760	2,808,702,171	44,263,800	126,468,000	1,027,309,560	2,935,170,171	52.94
2020	831,139,760	2,374,685,029	40,766,180	116,474,800	871,905,940	2,491,159,829	52.94
2019	801,440,170	2,289,829,057	31,634,190	90,383,400	833,074,360	2,380,212,457	52.94
2018	793,376,590	2,266,790,257	29,333,820	83,810,914	822,710,410	2,350,601,171	52.94
2017	715,549,460	2,044,427,029	27,806,060	79,445,886	743,355,520	2,123,872,915	52.94
2016	696,740,830	1,990,688,086	27,342,750	78,122,143	724,083,580	2,068,810,229	52.95
2015	685,495,130	1,958,557,514	25,425,030	72,642,943	710,920,160	2,031,200,457	52.93
2014	670,008,010	1,914,308,600	25,111,470	71,747,057	695,119,480	1,986,055,657	52.93
2013	668,802,840	1,910,865,257	24,059,460	68,741,314	692,862,300	1,979,606,571	51.43

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

(a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner.

(b) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.

(c) Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value. The rate represents the weighted average of all the effective (assessed) rates applied by property type.

Delaware City School District
 Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
 Last Ten Years
 Delaware Township
 (Per \$1000 Assessed Value)

Collection Year	Delaware City School District		Delaware County		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Tri-Twp Fire District		Township		Other		Total Rate		Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate		Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate	
	Year	School District	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County
2022	76.25	5.69	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.98	98.62	66.502284	71.966260									
2021	77.18	6.37	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.51	99.76	67.565717	73.705042									
2020	82.47	6.37	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.53	105.07	74.608559	79.439126									
2019	83.35	6.37	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.53	105.95	75.571600	81.237100									
2018	83.55	5.86	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.23	105.34	75.016364	80.762779									
2017	77.94	5.88	1.00	1.50	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.23	98.05	70.926764	75.344835									
2016	78.24	5.90	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	1.30	99.14	71.371094	75.780621									
2015	78.51	5.91	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.40	2.05	100.17	72.427258	77.406301									
2014	78.20	5.91	1.00	3.20	0.70	5.40	2.40	2.05	98.86	72.453970	76.293884									
2013	76.73	5.05	1.00	3.20	0.70	5.40	2.40	2.05	96.53	70.101180	73.416746									

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
- Delaware City
- Troy Township
- Delaware Township-Delaware City
- Brown Township-Delaware City
- Troy Township-Delaware City

"Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

Delaware City School District
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
City of Delaware
(Per \$1000 Assessed Value)

Collection Year	Delaware City		Delaware County		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Other		Total Rate	Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate	Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate
	School District	Delaware County	City of Delaware	Delaware District Library	Area Career Center	Health Dept	Other	Total Rate	Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate	Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate			
2022	76.25	5.69	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.98	92.52	62.367833	66.857522			
2021	77.18	6.37	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.51	93.66	63.405681	68.450278			
2020	82.47	6.37	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.53	98.97	69.893879	74.055799			
2019	83.35	6.37	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.53	99.85	70.835200	75.725400			
2018	83.55	5.86	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.23	99.24	70.248672	75.224294			
2017	77.94	5.88	2.70	1.00	1.50	0.70	2.23	91.95	65.706846	69.442996			
2016	78.24	5.90	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.30	93.04	66.101076	69.853772			
2015	78.51	5.91	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.05	94.07	67.154417	71.515893			
2014	78.20	5.91	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.05	93.76	67.524934	71.316492			
2013	76.73	5.05	2.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.05	91.43	65.176442	68.453865			

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
 - Delaware City
 - Troy Township
 - Delaware Township-Delaware City
 - Brown Township-Delaware City
 - Troy Township-Delaware City
- "Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years**

Troy Township

(Per \$1000 Assessed Value)

Collection Year	Delaware City		Delaware County		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Tri-Twp Fire District		Township		Other		Total Rate		Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate		Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate	
	Delaware City School District	Delaware County	Delaware County Library	Delaware County District	Delaware Area Career Center	Delaware Health Dept	Delaware County Library	Delaware County District	Delaware Area Career Center	Delaware Health Dept	Tri-Twp Fire District	Township	Other	Total Rate	Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate	Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate				
2022	76.25	5.69	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.98	98.42	66.559662	71.992305					
2021	77.18	6.37	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.51	99.56	67.623766	73.684325					
2020	82.47	6.37	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.53	104.87	74.596313	79.416796					
2019	83.35	6.37	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.53	105.75	75.543800	81.206600					
2018	83.55	5.86	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.23	105.14	74.980239	80.735378					
2017	77.94	5.88	1.00	1.00	1.50	0.70	1.00	1.50	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.23	97.85	70.826932	75.279142					
2016	78.24	5.90	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	1.30	98.94	71.258437	75.712632					
2015	78.51	5.91	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	6.40	2.20	2.05	99.97	72.312984	77.337537					
2014	78.20	5.91	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	5.40	2.20	2.05	98.66	72.303960	76.216492					
2013	76.73	5.05	1.00	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.00	3.20	0.70	5.40	2.20	2.05	96.33	69.953248	73.335953					

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
- Delaware City
- Troy Township
- Delaware Township-Delaware City
- Brown Township-Delaware City
- Troy Township-Delaware City

"Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years**

**Delaware Township-Delaware City
(Per \$1000 Assessed Value)**

Collection Year	Delaware City School District		Delaware County		Delaware City of Delaware		Delaware County Library District		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Township		Other		Total Rate		Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate		Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate	
	Year	School District	Delaware County	Delaware County	City of Delaware	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County	Delaware County
2022	76.25	5.69	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.98	93.32	62.910455	67.431477											
2021	77.18	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.51	94.46	63.947632	69.070995											
2020	82.47	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.53	99.77	70.506125	74.678129											
2019	83.35	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.53	100.65	71.463000	76.355900											
2018	83.55	5.86	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.23	100.04	70.884797	75.851695											
2017	77.94	5.88	1.35	1.00	1.50	0.70	2.15	2.23	92.75	66.406678	70.108689											
2016	78.24	5.90	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	1.30	93.84	66.813733	70.521761											
2015	78.51	5.91	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.05	94.87	67.868691	72.184657											
2014	78.20	5.91	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.05	94.56	68.274944	71.993884											
2013	76.73	5.05	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	2.15	2.05	92.23	65.924374	69.134658											

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
- Delaware City
- Troy Township
- Delaware Township-Delaware City
- Brown Township-Delaware City
- Troy Township-Delaware City

"Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

Delaware City School District
 Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
 Last Ten Years
 Brown Township-Delaware City
 (Per \$1000 Assessed Value)

Collection Year	Delaware City School District		Delaware County		Delaware City of Delaware		Delaware County Library District		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Township		Other		Total Rate		Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate		Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate	
	School District	Delaware County	Delaware County	City of Delaware	Delaware County Library District	Delaware County	City of Delaware	Delaware County Library District	Delaware Area Career Center	Delaware Health Dept	Township	Other	Total Rate	Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate	Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate							
2022	76.25	5.69	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.98	95.02	63.749720	68.960554											
2021	77.18	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.51	96.16	64.804901	70.541975											
2020	82.47	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.53	101.47	71.383581	76.192136											
2019	83.35	6.37	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.53	102.35	72.327300	77.850000											
2018	83.55	5.86	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.23	101.74	71.741254	77.348951											
2017	77.94	5.88	1.35	1.00	1.50	0.70	3.85	2.23	94.45	67.265868	71.713806											
2016	78.24	5.90	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	1.30	95.54	67.662738	72.124582											
2015	78.51	5.91	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.05	96.57	68.718827	73.786703											
2014	78.20	5.91	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.05	96.26	69.361856	73.630829											
2013	76.73	5.05	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	3.85	2.05	93.93	67.015807	70.768202											

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
- Delaware City
- Troy Township
- Delaware Township-Delaware City
- Brown Township-Delaware City
- Troy Township-Delaware City

"Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
Troy Township-Delaware City
(Per \$1000 Assessed Value)**

Collection Year	Delaware City School District		Delaware County		Delaware City of Delaware		Delaware County Library District		Delaware Area Career Center		Delaware Health Dept		Township		Other		Total Rate		Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate		Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate	
	School District	Delaware County	Delaware County	City of Delaware	Delaware County Library District	Delaware Area Career Center	Delaware Health Dept	Township	Other	Total Rate	Residential/ Agriculture Effective Rate	Commercial/ Industrial Effective Rate										
2022	76.25	5.69	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.98	92.52	62.367833	66.857522										
2021	77.18	6.37	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.51	93.66	63.405681	68.450278										
2020	82.47	6.37	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.53	98.97	69.893879	74.055799										
2019	83.35	6.37	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.53	99.85	70.835200	75.725400										
2018	83.55	5.86	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.23	99.24	70.248672	75.224294										
2017	77.94	5.88	1.35	1.35	1.00	1.50	0.70	1.35	2.23	91.95	65.706846	69.442996										
2016	78.24	5.90	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	1.30	93.04	66.101076	69.853772										
2015	78.51	5.91	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.05	94.07	67.154417	71.515893										
2014	78.20	5.91	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.05	93.76	67.524934	71.316492										
2013	76.73	5.05	1.35	1.35	1.00	3.20	0.70	1.35	2.05	91.43	65.176442	68.453865										

Note: The Delaware City School District currently consists of six taxing Districts:

- Delaware Township
- Delaware City
- Troy Township
- Delaware Township-Delaware City
- Brown Township-Delaware City
- Troy Township-Delaware City

"Other" column includes Del-Morrow Mental Health, 9-1-1 and Preservation Parks

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Principal Property Taxpayers
June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2013**

June 30, 2022		
	Total Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
Public Utilities		
1 . Ohio Power Company	\$ 28,579,570	2.56%
2 . AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc	8,079,710	0.80%
3 . Columbia Gas of Ohio	6,617,360	0.62%
4 . Consolidated Electric Cooperative	1,741,350	0.17%
Real Estate		
1 . Troy Farms Acquisitions LLC	9,749,190	0.95%
2 . Seattle House LLC	6,819,550	0.57%
3 . Carson Farms Apartments LLC	5,877,850	0.51%
4 . Page Freeze LLC @4	5,337,500	0.48%
5 . Flats on Houk LLC	5,114,350	0.41%
6 . The Crown Group LTD	4,906,740	0.39%
7 . Burroak Commons Plus LLC	4,651,260	0.37%
8 . Willow Brook Christian Communities Inc.	4,549,170	0.37%
9 . Delaware Preserve LLC	4,221,600	0.37%
10 . Bowtown Apartments Inc.	4,056,220	0.35%
ALL OTHERS	<u>968,650,990</u>	<u>91.08%</u>
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	<u><u>\$ 1,068,952,410</u></u>	<u><u>100.00%</u></u>

June 30, 2013		
	Total Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
Public Utilities		
1 . Ohio Power Company	\$ 18,545,440	2.68%
2 . Columbia Gas of Ohio	3,383,140	0.49%
Real Estate		
1 . The Crown Group Limited	4,757,050	0.69%
2 . USPG Portfolio Two LLC	3,976,330	0.57%
3 . Willow Brook Christian Communities Inc.	3,967,430	0.57%
4 . Bowtown Apartments Inc.	3,958,290	0.57%
5 . S A R B G Delaware Ltd	3,773,700	0.54%
6 . Long Real Estate Inc.	3,225,480	0.47%
7 . HPI Troy Farms LLC	2,621,120	0.38%
8 . Western Auto Supply	2,187,510	0.31%
9 . Byers Realty LLC	2,129,510	0.31%
10 . Garrison Pittsburgh LLC	2,030,000	0.29%
ALL OTHERS	<u>638,307,300</u>	<u>92.13%</u>
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	<u><u>\$ 692,862,300</u></u>	<u><u>100.00%</u></u>

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

Note: Assessed Values are for the tax year of 2021 and 2012 respectively

**Delaware City School District
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years**

Collection Year	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Percent of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy
2022	\$ 54,190,837	\$ 53,371,866	98.49	\$ 1,146,742	\$ 54,518,608	100.60	\$ 287,914	0.53
2021	53,114,779	52,304,191	98.47	969,073	53,273,264	100.30	539,853	1.02
2020	50,184,421	48,801,481	97.24	845,533	49,647,014	98.93	1,374,701	2.74
2019	48,520,094	47,857,361	98.63	978,955	48,836,316	100.65	1,351,638	2.79
2018	48,086,018	46,722,088	97.16	886,905	47,608,993	99.01	1,080,911	2.25
2017	40,047,720	38,929,901	97.21	738,061	39,667,962	99.05	1,121,207	2.80
2016	39,332,628	38,744,353	98.50	1,144,905	39,889,258	101.42	1,484,240	3.77
2015	38,851,962	37,929,532	97.63	857,208	38,786,740	99.83	1,581,867	4.07
2014	37,933,774	37,423,452	98.65	1,015,516	38,438,968	101.33	1,529,565	4.03
2013	36,659,443	35,349,835	96.43	1,133,087	36,482,922	99.52	760,721	2.08

Note: The information above is for real estate, public utilities and tangible personal property collections and levies; the County currently cannot identify delinquent collections by year for which tax is levied and reports in year collected.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Year	Governmental Activities					
	(a) Gross Bonded Debt	(b) Energy Conservation Notes Payable	Total Primary Government	(c) Percentage of Personal Income	(c) Per Capita	(c) Per Enrollment
2022	\$ 97,534,947	\$ 1,065,570	\$ 98,600,517	5.40%	\$ 2,191	\$ 17,523
2021	100,342,661	1,262,390	101,605,051	7.55%	2,413	17,763
2020	104,018,874	1,454,110	105,472,984	8.30%	2,577	18,481
2019	63,177,262	1,640,860	64,818,122	5.38%	1,623	11,177
2018	65,823,072	1,822,760	67,645,832	6.05%	1,723	11,726
2017	68,388,882	1,999,940	70,388,822	6.64%	1,822	12,911
2016	70,889,692	2,172,530	73,062,222	7.20%	1,975	13,749
2015	73,698,035	2,340,640	76,038,675	7.73%	2,086	13,945
2014	45,563,414	2,504,390	48,067,804	5.20%	1,338	8,652
2013	27,803,895	2,663,900	30,467,795	3.30%	848	5,574

Sources :

- (a) See schedule "Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding" for net bonded debt information
- (b) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's long-term notes payable
- (c) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information

**Delaware City School District
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Year	(a) Assessed Value	(b) Gross Bonded Debt	(c) Less Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	% of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Valuation	(d) Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	(d) Net Bonded Debt Per Enrollment
2022	\$ 1,068,952,410	\$ 97,534,947	\$ 3,130,891	\$ 94,404,056	8.83%	\$ 2,098	\$ 16,777
2021	1,027,309,560	100,342,661	3,348,216	96,994,445	9.44%	2,304	16,957
2020	871,905,940	104,018,874	3,563,665	100,455,209	11.52%	2,455	17,602
2019	833,074,360	63,177,262	5,582,858	57,594,404	6.91%	1,442	9,932
2018	822,710,410	65,823,072	4,628,510	61,194,562	7.44%	1,558	10,607
2017	743,355,520	68,388,882	4,090,524	64,298,358	8.65%	1,664	11,794
2016	724,083,580	70,889,692	3,821,895	67,067,797	9.26%	1,813	12,621
2015	710,920,160	73,698,035	3,166,805	70,531,230	9.92%	1,935	12,935
2014	695,119,840	45,563,414	1,851,359	43,712,055	6.29%	1,217	7,868
2013	692,862,300	27,803,895	1,450,094	26,353,801	3.80%	734	4,821

Sources :

- (a) Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio
- (b) General Obligation debt outstanding end of fiscal year. School District Records
- (c) Net position restricted for debt service at end of fiscal year
- (d) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for population and enrollment information

**Delaware City School District
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt
 as of June 30, 2022**

Governmental Unit	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percent Applicable to School District</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to Delaware City School District</u>
Delaware City School District	\$ 98,600,512	100.00%	\$98,600,512
Delaware City	23,440,000	86.30%	20,228,720
Delaware County	<u>38,301,600</u>	11.14%	<u>4,266,798</u>
 Total Direct	 98,600,512		 98,600,512
Total Overlapping	<u>61,741,600</u>		<u>24,495,518</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u><u>\$ 160,342,112</u></u>		<u><u>\$123,096,030</u></u>

Note: Percent applicable to Delaware City School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District area value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by assessed valuation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

Source: School District Records and Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

**Delaware City School District
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Years**

	2022	2021*	2020*	2019	2018	2017	2016*	2015*	2014	2013
Assessed Valuation	\$ 1,068,952,410	\$ 1,027,309,560	\$ 871,905,940	\$ 833,074,360	\$ 822,710,410	\$ 743,355,520	\$ 724,083,580	\$ 710,920,160	\$ 695,119,840	\$ 692,862,300
Voted Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Valuation	96,205,717	92,457,860	78,471,535	74,976,692	74,043,937	66,901,997	65,167,522	63,982,814	62,560,786	62,357,607
Net Indebtedness (a)	91,411,703	93,961,122	97,475,612	57,456,708	61,062,058	64,161,639	66,968,059	69,726,622	42,474,761	25,224,353
Less Exempted Debt (b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Voted Indebtedness	91,411,703	93,961,122	97,475,612	57,456,708	61,062,058	64,161,639	66,968,059	69,726,622	42,474,761	25,224,353
Legal Debt Margin*	4,794,014	(1,503,262)	(19,004,077)	17,519,984	12,981,879	2,740,358	(1,800,537)	(5,743,808)	20,086,025	37,133,254
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a percentage of the Debt Limit	95%	102%	124%	77%	82%	96%	103%	109%	68%	40%
Unvoted Debt Limit - 0.1% of Assessed Valuation (General Limitation)	\$ 1,068,952	\$ 1,027,310	\$ 871,906	\$ 833,074	\$ 822,710	\$ 743,356	\$ 724,084	\$ 710,920	\$ 695,120	\$ 692,862
Unvoted Net Indebtedness	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Debt Margin	1,068,952	1,027,310	871,906	833,074	822,710	743,356	724,084	710,920	695,120	692,862
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a percentage of the Debt Limit	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Unvoted Debt Limit - 9/10 of 1% of Assessed Valuation (energy conservation limit)	\$ 9,620,572	\$ 9,245,786	\$ 7,847,153	\$ 7,497,669	\$ 7,404,394	\$ 6,690,200	\$ 6,516,752	\$ 6,398,281	\$ 6,256,079	\$ 6,235,761
Energy Conservation Net Indebtedness	1,065,570	1,262,390	1,454,110	1,640,860	1,822,760	1,999,940	2,172,530	2,340,640	2,504,390	2,663,900
Legal Debt Margin	8,555,002	7,983,396	6,393,043	5,856,809	5,581,634	4,690,260	4,344,222	4,057,641	3,751,689	3,571,861
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a percentage of the Debt Limit	11%	14%	19%	22%	25%	30%	33%	37%	40%	43%

Note: Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for voted debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt exclusive of certain exemptions and exceptions.

(a) - For debt margin calculation, net indebtedness is gross bonded debt of District less balance of General Obligation Bond Retirement fund at end of fiscal year.

(b) - Exempt debt of District would be for tax anticipation notes issued under 133.04(B)(1). The District has not issued any TANs.

* - The District exceeded the bonded debt limit imposed by State statute; however, the School District has been classified by the State of Ohio as a "special needs" district as it relates to issuing debt for purposes of constructing and renovating classroom facilities. See Note 15 to the basic financial statements for further detail.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Delaware County, Ohio & Bond Council

**Delaware City School District
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years**

Year	(a) Estimated Population	(b) Per Capita Income	Personal Income	(c) Unemployment Rate *	(b) % of Population 25 Years and Older with Bachelor's Degree or Higher	(d) Enrollment Membership
2022	45,000	\$ 40,568	\$ 1,825,560,000	3.30%	35.35%	5,627
2021	42,105	31,982	1,346,581,058	4.60%	35.35%	5,720
2020	40,926	31,051	1,270,810,006	7.50%	35.35%	5,707
2019	39,930	30,147	1,203,769,710	3.30%	35.80%	5,799
2018	39,267	28,481	1,118,347,225	4.00%	37.87%	5,769
2017	38,643	27,426	1,059,823,000	3.60%	33.50%	5,452
2016	37,002	27,421	1,014,632,000	3.70%	34.20%	5,314
2015	36,459	26,992	984,101,328	3.60%	34.20%	5,453
2014	35,925	25,743	924,817,275	4.10%	31.90%	5,556
2013	35,925	25,728	924,278,400	5.00%	32.10%	5,466

Sources :

(a) Population for the District is estimated based on estimates from Census data & the City of Delaware

(b) US Census Bureau: US Census Bureau Fact Finder - 2021 numbers estimated

(c) June Data from Bureau of Labor Statistics

* Specific employment figures for the Delaware City School District area are not available.
Unemployment figures presented are for Delaware County.

(d) District Power School Enrollment Reports

**Delaware City School District
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

2022		
Employer	Employees	Type of Business
Delaware County	1,203	County Government
Ohio Health (Grady Memorial Hospital)	1,176	Healthcare
Delaware City School District	682	Education
PPG Industries	<u>559</u>	Manufacturing
	<u><u>3,620</u></u>	

2013		
Employer	Employees	Type of Business
Delaware County	1,164	Government
Delaware City Schools	712	Education
Grady Memorial Hospital	657	Health Care
Ohio Wesleyan University	550	Education
American Showa, Inc.	<u>525</u>	Manufacturing
	<u><u>3,608</u></u>	

Note: Percentage of total employment is not available, as total employment figures for the District were not available. Information presented on calendar year as that is manner available.

Source: Delaware County; Delaware, Ohio

**Delaware City School District
Staffing Statistics - Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Professional Staff:										
Teaching Staff:										
Regular Education Teaching	287.00	288.00	260.00	255.00	250.00	250.60	247.67	241.72	240.07	229.00
Special Education Teaching*	48.00	40.00	63.00	62.00	66.00	62.00	61.00	59.00	60.00	57.13
Vocational Education Teaching	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.57
Tutors/Small Group Instruction	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	4.00	-	-	-	-	-
Administrators										
District/Building	31.00	29.00	31.00	30.00	30.00	34.00	34.00	28.00	27.00	20.00
Auxiliary Positions										
Psychologists	9.00	9.00	9.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Counseling	13.00	14.00	14.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	14.00	13.00	11.00	10.00
Nurses	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.64	3.40	2.00	2.00
Speech and Language Therapist	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Adapted Phys Ed/Occupational Therapist	6.00	5.00	4.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Work	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Librarian/Media	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.90	1.90	2.00	2.00
Remedial Specialist	16.00	10.00	12.00	11.00	11.00	12.00	9.54	9.00	8.00	10.00
Other Professional	17.00	17.00	19.00	13.00	16.00	18.00	15.80	17.00	11.22	8.00
Support Staff										
Clerical	27.00	28.00	34.00	31.00	31.00	33.00	32.00	31.00	29.00	30.00
Instructional Paraprofessional	92.00	77.00	77.00	69.00	63.00	57.00	39.00	43.00	39.00	37.00
Teaching Aides	-	-	-	-	-	3.00	17.00	4.00	1.00	1.00
Library Aide	9.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	9.00	8.00
Other Technical/Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	3.00	-	-
Accounting, Bookkeeping	6.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Food Service	36.00	37.00	38.00	42.00	44.00	43.00	47.00	45.00	39.00	40.00
Dispatching	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
Vehicle Operator (non-bus)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Custodial	36.00	33.00	33.00	35.00	38.00	32.00	32.00	34.00	29.00	31.00
Maintenance	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	7.00	5.00	5.00	3.00
Electrician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Bus Drivers	54.00	59.00	58.00	57.00	55.00	52.00	52.00	51.00	44.00	42.00
Mechanics	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Total	<u>716.00</u>	<u>688.00</u>	<u>696.00</u>	<u>673.00</u>	<u>675.00</u>	<u>658.60</u>	<u>651.55</u>	<u>625.02</u>	<u>580.29</u>	<u>554.70</u>

Function	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular and Special	353.00	341.00	340.00	332.00	333.00	326.60	320.21	312.72	311.07	298.70
Support Services										
Pupils	58.00	57.00	58.00	48.00	48.00	49.00	46.44	43.40	35.22	31.00
Instructional Staff	102.00	86.00	86.00	79.00	74.00	70.00	66.90	58.90	51.00	48.00
School Administration	52.00	51.00	59.00	55.00	48.00	54.00	53.00	46.00	43.00	37.00
Fiscal	7.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	5.00	5.00
Business	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maintenance	42.00	39.00	39.00	42.00	48.00	41.00	42.00	42.00	37.00	39.00
Transportation	58.00	62.00	61.00	61.00	65.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	51.00	48.00
Central	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Community Service	36.00	37.00	38.00	42.00	45.00	44.00	48.00	46.00	40.00	41.00
Extra Curricular Activities	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Governmental Activities	<u>716.00</u>	<u>688.00</u>	<u>696.00</u>	<u>673.00</u>	<u>675.00</u>	<u>658.60</u>	<u>651.55</u>	<u>625.02</u>	<u>580.29</u>	<u>554.70</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>716.00</u>	<u>688.00</u>	<u>696.00</u>	<u>673.00</u>	<u>675.00</u>	<u>658.60</u>	<u>651.55</u>	<u>625.02</u>	<u>580.29</u>	<u>554.70</u>

* Includes Preschool and Gifted

Source - School District EMIS (Education Management Information System) Records

**Delaware City School District
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular and Special										
Support Services - Pupil										
Enrollment (Students)	5,627	5,720	5,707	5,799	5,769	5,452	5,314	5,453	5,556	5,466
Graduation Rate*	92.9%	95.5%	94.3%	94.5%	90.2%	92.6%	93.8%	90.9%	93.2%	90.4%
% of Students with Disabilities	18.9%	17.0%	15.9%	15.4%	15.2%	14.3%	14.7%	14.4%	14.3%	14.5%
% of Limited English Proficient Students	2.9%	2.9%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	1.3%	0.7%	1.4%	1.1%	1.1%
Support Services										
Instructional Staff										
Information Technology Services										
Work Orders Completed	3,852	3,860	2,787	2,659	2,273	2,262	2,778	3,014	2,885	2,596
School Administration										
Student Attendance Rate	92.1%	95.7%	95.6%	94.6%	94.7%	94.9%	95.2%	95.2%	95.7%	95.0%
Fiscal										
Purchase Orders Processed	2,918	2,638	3,058	3,469	2,488	3,384	3,406	3,919	4,023	4,290
Nonpayroll Checks Issued	3,055	2,759	3,837	3,761	3,847	4,365	4,361	4,724	5,665	5,703
Maintenance										
District Square Footage Maintained by										
Custodians and Maintenance Staff	979,543	929,376	929,376	929,376	928,049	928,049	755,801	736,968	736,968	736,968
District Acreage Maintained by										
Grounds Staff	187.47	187.47	187.47	187.47	187.47	187.47	163.42	162.52	161.43	161.43
Transportation										
Avg. Public and Parochial Students										
Transported Daily (includes special education)	2,520	910	2,765	2,699	2,353	2,841	3,025	2,932	3,104	2,933
Avg. Daily Bus Fleet Mileage	2,553	2,366	2,821	2,616	2,515	2,618	2,675	2,433	2,504	2,450
Number of Buses in District Fleet	49	57	58	49	51	47	51	50	49	48
Community Services										
Number of Students Enrolled in District										
School-Aged Childcare Program	499	292	577	468	466	529	559	535	514	830
Food Service Operations										
Meals Served to Students										
Lunch	514,485	181,347	286,258	402,056	435,871	446,498	465,941	440,868	475,455	503,834
Breakfast	142,932	69,674	72,202	95,153	104,656	116,261	112,054	92,616	93,969	98,740

Note - Indicators were not available for the following functions: Business, Central, Extra Curricular

* - Graduation rate is presented as a four-year rate.

Source - School District Records and Ohio Department of Education Report Card Data



**Delaware City School District
Capital Assets by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Governmental Activities				
Regular Instruction				
Land	\$ 2,440,885	\$ 2,440,885	\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887
Land Improvements	2,396,957	2,396,957	2,396,957	2,396,957
Buildings and Improvements	91,425,653	91,660,656	91,235,390	91,081,877
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	1,358,899	1,309,570	1,352,281	1,353,077
Books (1)	-	-	-	-
Special Instruction				
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	12,884	12,884	12,884	5,995
Vocational Instruction				
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	-	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Support				
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	101,354	101,354	101,354	95,976
Books (1)	-	-	-	-
General and School Administration				
Land Improvements	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962
Buildings and Improvements	31,552	31,552	31,552	31,552
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	48,150	48,150	68,875	68,875
Operations and Maintenance				
Land	116,379	116,379	116,379	116,379
Land Improvements	2,810,977	2,810,977	2,810,977	2,729,078
Buildings and Improvements	12,393,053	11,817,027	10,270,886	9,701,366
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	666,025	656,468	648,468	641,945
Buses, autos and trucks	304,791	304,790	248,962	217,094
Pupil Transportation				
Land	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Land Improvements	69,706	69,706	69,706	69,706
Buildings and Improvements	817,000	817,000	817,000	817,000
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	16,094	16,094	16,094	16,094
Buses, autos and trucks	4,984,218	5,211,102	4,672,770	4,434,961
Community Relations				
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	160,440	44,122	44,122	44,122
Food Service Operations				
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	927,237	665,027	694,046	669,328
Extracurricular Activities				
Land Improvements	283,318	283,318	283,318	283,318
Buildings and Improvements	884,512	884,512	884,512	884,512
Furniture Fixtures and Equip.	287,240	263,091	263,091	234,358
Other Facilities Acquisition & Construction				
Land	1,232,648	1,232,648	1,232,648	487,169
Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets	\$ 124,015,934	\$ 123,440,231	\$ 120,959,121	\$ 119,067,588

Source: School District capital asset records

Note: Amounts do not include construction in progress.

(1) - Textbooks and library books were removed from capital assets in FY2018.

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887	\$ 2,440,887
2,396,957	2,396,957	2,396,957	2,399,191	2,399,191	2,399,191
89,693,675	51,397,911	51,548,976	50,044,500	50,044,500	50,044,500
1,375,566	1,386,409	1,364,397	1,405,332	1,392,240	1,470,257
-	341,357	341,357	341,357	341,357	341,357
5,995	5,995	5,995	5,995	5,995	5,995
-	-	-	28,509	28,509	28,509
95,976	118,616	138,084	138,084	138,084	138,084
-	925,054	925,054	925,054	925,054	925,054
20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962	20,962
31,552	31,552	31,552	31,552	31,552	31,552
68,875	68,875	86,717	91,745	97,945	97,945
116,379	116,379	116,379	116,379	116,379	116,379
2,729,078	2,729,078	63,463	39,567	39,567	39,567
5,905,628	5,564,608	5,307,061	2,295,985	2,084,280	1,966,413
619,391	629,340	602,121	562,984	877,470	737,744
178,060	161,627	145,627	145,627	102,417	102,417
225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
69,706	69,706	69,706	69,706	69,706	69,706
817,000	817,000	817,000	817,000	817,000	817,000
7,695	7,695	7,695	7,695	7,695	7,695
4,373,616	4,177,502	4,059,918	4,040,379	3,872,605	3,765,039
55,487	55,487	36,269	29,664	6,934	
701,784	606,063	606,063	614,055	389,367	389,367
518,318	283,318	259,853	259,853	259,853	259,853
884,512	884,512	884,512	1,119,512	1,119,512	1,119,512
210,342	48,242	42,766	28,378	28,378	17,520
487,169	487,169	487,169	335,224	-	-
<u>\$ 114,029,610</u>	<u>\$ 75,997,301</u>	<u>\$ 73,031,540</u>	<u>\$ 68,580,174</u>	<u>\$ 67,882,438</u>	<u>\$ 67,577,505</u>

**Delaware City School District
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Ervin Carlisle Elementary (1955, 1979, 2017)				
Square Feet	71,988	69,786	69,786	69,786
Capacity (Students)	766	766	766	766
Enrollment	593	565	567	584
James Conger Elementary (1966, 1995, 2017)				
Square Feet	64,624	64,624	64,624	64,624
Capacity (Students)	632	632	632	632
Enrollment	402	392	395	398
John C. Dempsey Middle School (2000, 2017)				
Square Feet	204,272	173,347	173,347	173,347
Capacity (Students)	1,366	1,366	1,366	1,366
Enrollment	1,206	1,266	1,324	1,290
Rutherford B. Hayes High School (1962, 1996, 2017)				
Square Feet	267,521	267,521	267,521	267,521
Capacity (Students)	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932
Enrollment	1,729	1,707	1,720	1,712
Robert F. Schultz Elementary (1994, 2016)				
Square Feet	91,482	74,442	74,442	74,442
Capacity (Students)	766	766	766	766
Enrollment	736	707	704	697
David Smith Elementary (1950, 1982, 2017)				
Square Feet	52,360	52,360	52,360	52,360
Capacity (Students)	541	541	541	541
Enrollment	386	385	420	456
Frank B. Willis Intermediate School (1883, 1933)				
Square Feet	118,353	118,353	118,353	118,353
Capacity (Students)	729	729	729	729
Enrollment	-	-	-	-
Laura Woodward Elementary (1950, 1975, 1980, 2017)				
Square Feet	58,765	58,765	58,765	58,765
Capacity (Students)	658	658	658	658
Enrollment	565	502	653	662
Administration Building (1869)				
Square Feet	7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840
District Technology Center (1955)				
Square Feet	-	12,400	12,400	12,400
Transportation (1997, 2019)				
Square Feet	6,354	6,354	6,354	6,354

Source : School District Records

Note: Year of original construction and major renovation/addition(s) in parentheses

Capacity is the "program " capacity and can increase/decrease as a result of changes in federal, state, or local standards.

Enrollment numbers presented in schedule may not agree with other enrollment numbers based on how non full-time students are accounted for.

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
69,786	69,786	45,269	45,269	45,269	45,269
766	766	491	491	491	491
584	576	478	505	549	549
64,624	64,624	52,780	52,780	52,780	52,780
632	632	524	524	524	524
423	476	342	379	399	399
173,347	173,347	132,144	132,144	132,144	132,144
1,366	1,366	816	816	816	816
1,273	1,195	834	858	824	824
291,105	291,105	233,380	233,380	233,380	233,380
1,932	1,932	1,366	1,366	1,366	1,366
1,720	1,524	1,489	1,460	1,444	1,444
74,442	74,442	74,442	55,609	55,609	55,609
766	766	532	532	532	532
701	740	600	555	539	539
52,360	52,360	34,628	34,628	34,628	34,628
541	541	425	425	425	425
464	478	413	401	411	411
118,353	118,353	118,353	118,353	118,353	118,353
729	729	729	729	729	729
-	-	828	807	877	877
58,765	58,765	39,565	39,565	39,565	39,565
658	658	500	500	500	500
604	462	330	435	423	423
7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840	7,840
12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400	12,400
5,027	5,027	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

**Delaware City School District
Educational and Operating Statistics
Last Ten School Years**

	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13
ACT Scores (Averages)										
Delaware	21.03	19.4	19.7	19.9	19.4	20.4	22.8	22.3	21.8	22.4
Ohio	19.6	18.9	19.9	20.0	19.4	19.8	22.0	22.0	21.8	21.8
National	19.8	20.7	20.6	20.7	19.4	19.8	20.8	21.0	21.0	20.9
SAT Scores (Averages)										
Delaware	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	541	552	536
Verbal/Critical Reading	535	613	597	591	540	539	539	556	556	529
Mathematics	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	508	521	507
Writing	557	607	623	610	558	558	558	N/A	N/A	N/A
Evidenced Based Reading and Writing										
Ohio	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	557	557	555	548
Verbal/Critical Reading	526	523	710	570	547	570	563	563	562	556
Mathematics	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	537	537	535	531
Writing	527	525	645	578	552	578	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Evidenced Based Reading and Writing										
National	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	482	495	497	496
Verbal/Critical Reading	525	528	528	528	531	527	508	511	513	514
Mathematics	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	494	484	487	488
Writing	525	533	531	531	536	533	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Evidenced Based Reading and Writing										
National Merit Scholars										
Finalist	0	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Semi-Finalist	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
Commended Scholars	5	2	2	0	1	2	0	0	2	0
State Testing Indicators										
Total Number of Indicators	N/A	N/A	24	24	24	23	29	33	24	24
Delaware Met	N/A	N/A	9	9	9	5	11	26	23	23
State Average Met	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20
Performance Index Score *	85.6	77.2	76.9	76.9	76.9	76.9	73.5	76.5	101.4	100.0
ODE Per Pupil Costs										
Delaware	\$ 10,108	\$ 9,895	\$ 10,654	\$ 10,442	\$ 10,442	\$ 8,402	\$ 9,733	\$ 9,923	\$ 9,597	\$ 9,142
State Avg.	\$ 11,306	\$ 10,336	\$ 11,660	\$ 11,035	\$ 11,035	\$ 9,149	\$ 11,163	\$ 10,985	\$ 10,913	\$ 10,446
Average Teacher Salary										
Delaware	\$ 71,092	\$ 68,413	\$ 66,177	\$ 63,375	\$ 63,375	\$ 62,012	\$ 59,635	\$ 57,720	\$ 57,305	\$ 57,700
State Avg.	\$ 67,654	\$ 65,754	\$ 63,916	\$ 62,353	\$ 62,353	\$ 62,353	\$ 58,690	\$ 56,748	\$ 57,636	\$ 57,966
Teacher Years' Experience										
% Teachers 0-4 Years Experience**	30.0%	38.0%	38.4%	51.1%	51.1%	28.2%	27.4%	26.5%	26.9%	21.3%
% Teachers 4-10 Years Experience**	37.3%	33.1%	31.3%	16.5%	16.5%	21.5%	20.3%	22.1%	20.1%	21.0%
% Teachers 10+ Years Experience**	32.7%	28.9%	30.3%	32.4%	32.4%	50.3%	52.3%	51.4%	53.0%	57.6%
Percentage of Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher	69.8%	69.7%	68.6%	68.1%	67.2%	68.7%	68.9%	69.9%	71.1%	72.8%
ODE Teacher/Pupil Ratio										
Delaware	41.6%	42.0%	39.7%	39.3%	40.4%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
State Avg.	46.8%	47.3%	45.7%	45.7%	46.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Percentage of Students on Free/Reduced Lunch**	100.0%	100.0%	29.0%	29.0%	33.0%	33.0%	36.8%	35.1%	36.2%	38.2%

N/A - Information not available at the time of this document's preparation

* - The Performance Index Score reflects the achievement of every tested student. The score is a weighted average of all tested subjects in grades 3-8 and 10. The most weight is given to advanced students (1.2) and the weights decrease for each performance level. This creates a scale of 0 to 120 points, with 100 being the goal.

** - Obtained from the CUPP report for 2021, latest available information from ODE and Ohio State Report Card for fiscal year 2022

*** - Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic all students received free lunches for the 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 fiscal year.

Source : School District Student Records and Ohio Department of Education

Delaware City School District

Delaware, Ohio



FRONTSIDE OF BACK COVER

Achieving Excellence, Honoring Tradition



Delaware City School District

74 W. William Street

Delaware, OH 43015

740.833.1100

www.dcs.k12.oh.us

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



DELAWARE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

DELAWARE COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 1/3/2023

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov